

# Master Designer Online Documentation

## Master Index

---

This is the Master Index for the Master Designer online documentation, which is included on your CD-ROM.

### -\$-

\$ATT Layer  
  net attribute graphics, *What's New*, 28

\$ECO layer  
  deleting graphics on, *Tutorial Vol. IV*, 47  
  description, *Design Manager Vol. II*, 58  
  interpreting required changes, *Tutorial Vol. IV*, 45  
  interpreting the symbols, *Design Manager Vol. II*, 58  
  layer structure showing, *Tutorial Vol. IV*, 43

\$PREFIX keyword  
  PREFIX keyword  
  description, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 15

### -.-

.atl file  
  atl file, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 147

.EXTRACT ATTRIBUTES  
  EXTRACT ATTRIBUTES, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 147

.GLOBAL statements  
  GLOBAL statements  
  creating net name aliases, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 61  
  using SPGNx attribute, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 61

.NCF file  
  NCF file, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 147

.nde file  
  nde file, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 153

.net file  
  net file, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 153

.PINORDER directive  
  PINORDER directive  
  using to reorder nodes, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 74

.spr file  
  spr file, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 157

.SUBCKT filename  
  SUBCKT filename  
  definition, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 67

.upd file  
  upd file, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 147

.xnl file  
  xnl file, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 147

### -/-

/regn  
  keyboard command, *Tutorial Vol. III*, 62

### -A-

ABL status  
  description, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 50  
  ably keyboard command, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 68  
  ably keyboard command, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 59  
  ably keyboard command, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 62, 120

acute angles  
  eliminating, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 80

*Add Program tool*  
  adding third party programs, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 13  
  deleting  
    program buttons, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 11  
  description, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 11

Edit Command Line option  
  using, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 15

editing  
  command line options, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 14  
  program buttons, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 14

files  
  description  
    pcadusr.cfg, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 11  
  opening the screen, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 12  
  prerequisites for using, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 12

adding  
  assembly features, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 127

attributes  
  to component lists, *Design Manager Vol. I*, 34, 39, 45  
  to component lists, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 54, 57, 63  
  to component lists, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 39, 45, 50  
  to materials list, *Design Manager Vol. I*, 49  
  to materials list, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 66  
  to materials list, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 55  
  to packaging lists, *Design Manager Vol. I*, 42  
  to packaging lists, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 60

- to packaging lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 48
- attributes to components, PCB Tools Vol. II, 82
- attributes, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 17
- check pass layers, PCB Tools Vol. III, 85
- corners to a trace, PCB Tools Vol. II, 94
- device name to 74LS31, Library Manager Vol. II, 50
- fabrication notes, PCB Tools Vol. II, 127
- library archive, Library Manager Vol. I, 19
- minor X and Y units, Autorouter Vol. I, 50
- net class definitions, Autorouter Vol. II, 17
- part numbers, Library Manager Vol. II, 24
- PCB layout, Design Manager Vol. I, 18
- photo targets, PCB Tools Vol. II, 128
- pins to netlists, PCB Tools Vol. II, 85
- schematic sheet, Design Manager Vol. I, 17
- search path, Library Manager Vol. I, 19
- system-generated files
  - system-generated files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 147
  - system-generated files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 161
  - system-generated files, Library Manager Vol. II, 85
- system-generated files, Design Manager Vol. II, 91
- third party programs, Interfaces Vol. I, 13
- traces, PCB Tools Vol. II, 88
- vertex, Library Manager Vol. II, 28
- vias to trace vertices, PCB Tools Vol. II, 96
- wire, PCB Tools Vol. II, 89
- wires with curved turns, PCB Tools Vol. II, 88
- wiring rules, Autorouter Vol. II, 8
- adding directories and files, Getting Started, 17
- adjusting dimensions, PCB Tools Vol. III, 24
- After*
  - beveling option*, Autorouter Vol. I, 60
- Air gap
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 71
- Air line
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 71
- air lines
  - description, Tutorial Vol. III, 26
  - rubberbanding, Tutorial Vol. III, 26
- algorithms
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 71
  - normal, Autorouter Vol. I, 84
  - optimize, Autorouter Vol. I, 85
  - rip-up
    - rip-up, Autorouter Vol. I, 85
    - rip-up, Autorouter Vol. II, 59
- aliases
  - object name
    - list, Interfaces Vol. I, 41
- aliasing
  - component name, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 144
  - methods, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 144
  - netlist control file, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 134
- Align commands*
  - Component*, PCB Tools Vol. I, 63
  - Objects*, PCB Tools Vol. I, 63
  - Undo, PCB Tools Vol. I, 63
  - Window*, PCB Tools Vol. I, 63
- aligning
  - components horizontally, PCB Tools Vol. II, 132
  - components vertically, PCB Tools Vol. II, 132
  - components, Tutorial Vol. I, 73
  - graphic objects, Tutorial Vol. I, 40
  - pins, Tutorial Vol. I, 52
  - single component, PCB Tools Vol. II, 132
- Allow Adding Uncommitted Pins field
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17
- alt
  - default netlist filename extension, PCB Tools Vol. II, 59
- altering prerouted traces*, Autorouter Vol. I, 25
- alyr (active layer)
  - keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
- alyr (active layer) command, Library Manager Vol. I, 62
- alyr (active layer) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 47**
- alyr command (active layer), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 45
- alyr keyboard command*, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68
- angular dimensioning
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 13
  - entering, PCB Tools Vol. III, 23
- annotating
  - a database
    - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 56
    - adding attributes, Design Manager Vol. II, 57
    - back-annotating a database, Design Manager Vol. II, 56
    - deleting attributes, Design Manager Vol. II, 57
    - forward-annotating a database, Design Manager Vol. II, 56
    - understanding the output, Design Manager Vol. II, 58
- annotation
  - creating a packaged PCB database for, Tutorial Vol. IV, 24
  - definition, Tutorial Vol. IV, 23
- antennas
  - preventing removal of prerouted, Autorouter Vol. I, 19
- aperture table
  - appending new shapes, PCB Tools Vol. II, 45
  - attaching to PCB Layout, PCB Tools Vol. II, 27
  - editing
    - from Part Editor, Library Manager Vol. II, 38

- editing, PCB Tools Vol. II, 39
  - navigating, PCB Tools Vol. II, 46
  - preparing to edit, PCB Tools Vol. II, 38
  - sample, PCB Tools Vol. II, 38
  - specifying external file, PCB Tools Vol. II, 40
  - using from previous releases
    - MD 5.0, PCB Tools Vol. II, 55
    - MD 6.0, PCB Tools Vol. II, 55
    - MD 7.0, PCB Tools Vol. II, 52
  - using from previous releases, PCB Tools Vol. II, 51
  - viewing from DRC, PCB Tools Vol. II, 27
  - viewing from Hardcopy, PCB Tools Vol. II, 28
  - viewing, PCB Tools Vol. III, 87
- Aperture Table Editor
- description, Tutorial Vol. II, 33
  - exiting, PCB Tools Vol. II, 47
  - export internal to external, PCB Tools Vol. II, 50
  - external vs. internal, PCB Tools Vol. II, 16
  - guidelines for using, PCB Tools Vol. II, 24
  - internal elements, PCB Tools Vol. II, 36
  - opening, PCB Tools Vol. II, 28
  - opening, Tutorial Vol. II, 34
  - purpose, Tutorial Vol. II, 33
  - related files, PCB Tools Vol. II, 17
  - rotating flash apertures, Tutorial Vol. II, 39
  - saving changes, PCB Tools Vol. II, 47
  - screen elements, PCB Tools Vol. II, 30
  - understanding, PCB Tools Vol. II, 16
  - using, PCB Tools Vol. II, 15
- Aperture Table Editor (ATE) tool, Library Manager Vol. I, 43
- Aperture Table Editor, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
- aperture table file
- description, Tutorial Vol. II, 33
  - sample, Tutorial Vol. II, 34
- aperture tables
- printing status report, Tutorial Vol. IV, 20
  - shape descriptions, Tutorial Vol. II, 37
  - used by Design Rules Check, Tutorial Vol. II, 34
- apertures
- assigning rotation value, PCB Tools Vol. II, 45
  - clearing aperture table with a database, PCB Tools Vol. II, 60
  - creating your own, PCB Tools Vol. II, 19
  - D-code mapping, PCB Tools Vol. II, 18
  - defining using external aperture table editor, PCB Tools Vol. II, 26
  - defining, Library Manager Vol. I, 43
  - deleting, PCB Tools Vol. II, 45
  - display and print list, PCB Tools Vol. II, 27
  - displaying shape and size, PCB Tools Vol. II, 41
  - editing aperture files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 55, 78
  - editing aperture files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 87
  - editing text aperture width, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 82
  - exiting the list screen, PCB Tools Vol. II, 125
- Integrated Aperture Table
- description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 84
  - editing, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 89
  - selecting, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 85
  - viewing, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 87
- mapping to D-codes, PCB Tools Vol. II, 18
- opening the aperture file screen, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 57, 81
- opening the aperture file screen, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 89
- plotting, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 51
- plotting, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 84
- printing external aperture table, PCB Tools Vol. II, 26
- querying, PCB Tools Vol. II, 123
- restoring, PCB Tools Vol. II, 45
- saving aperture table with a block, PCB Tools Vol. II, 61
- scaling, What's New, 29
- selecting aperture files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 52, 77
- selecting aperture files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 85
- specifying inner holes, PCB Tools Vol. II, 23
- specifying text aperture width, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 82
- specifying the aperture table, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 53
- specifying the aperture table, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 89
- specifying type, PCB Tools Vol. II, 41
- supported shapes, PCB Tools Vol. II, 22
- understanding, PCB Tools Vol. II, 18
- apostrophe
- netlist control file, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 134
- Apple LaserWriter, Inst. Guide-DOS Systems, 36
- Apple LaserWriter, Installation Guide-UNIX, 56
- arc
- changing the line width, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 78
  - creating, 2-point, Library Manager Vol. I, 71
  - creating, 3-point, Library Manager Vol. I, 72
  - creating, Library Manager Vol. I, 71
  - drawing 2-point*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 69
  - drawing a 3-point arc*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 70
  - line width change, Library Manager Vol. I, 97
  - querying, PCB Tools Vol. II, 122
- arc beveling
- performing, Autorouter Vol. I, 61
- archive
- library, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
- Archives, Backup, and Editing
- PDF application, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 116
- arrow, 7, 9, 7, 13, 11, 9, 11, 7
- arrow keys
- moving the cursor
    - in graphics editors, Getting Started, 20

- in utility screens, Getting Started, 20
- arrow, Autorouter Vol. I, 11
- arrow, Design Manager Vol. I, 7
- arrow, PCB Tools Vol. I, 11
- arrow, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 13
- arrow, Library Manager Vol. I, 11
- arrow, Library Manager Vol. II, 7
- ASCII files
  - including in .cdf files, Interfaces Vol. I, 66
- ASCII netlist filename
  - selecting, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
- assembly features
  - adding to database, PCB Tools Vol. II, 127
- assigning
  - attributes
    - application-specific, Library Manager Vol. II, 23
  - component
    - attributes, Library Manager Vol. I, 57
    - type, Library Manager Vol. II, 19
  - component ID types, Tutorial Vol. I, 56
  - components to a lattice, PCB Tools Vol. II, 137
  - pin types, Tutorial Vol. I, 56
  - reference designators, Design Manager Vol. II, 14
  - reference designators, Tutorial Vol. I, 75
- associating
  - discrete components, PCB Tools Vol. II, 139
- asterisk, Autorouter Vol. I, 11
- asterisk, Design Manager Vol. I, 7
- asterisk, PCB Tools Vol. I, 11
- asterisk, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 13
- asterisk, Library Manager Vol. I, 11
- asterisk, Library Manager Vol. II, 7
- ATTR layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47, 48
- ATTR2 layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- attribute
  - deleting, PCB Tools Vol. II, 83
  - editing the keyword, PCB Tools Vol. II, 83
  - editing the value, PCB Tools Vol. II, 82
  - INCLx
    - using in .cdf files to include text files, Interfaces Vol. I, 79
  - moving, PCB Tools Vol. II, 83
  - pcerc, PCB Tools Vol. III, 29
  - pcerc, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 181
  - pcerc, Library Manager Vol. II, 89
  - summing, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 150
- attribute keywords
  - changing, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 108
  - deleting from Attribute list box, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 156
  - fp, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 104
  - net, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 104
  - pcerc, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 104, 150
  - pgconn, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 104, 150
  - prt, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 104
  - pwgd, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 104
  - rvalue, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 104, 150
  - WIDTH, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 105
- attribute keywords (P-CAD)
  - attribute keywords (P-CAD)*, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 173
  - attribute keywords (P-CAD), What's New, 87
  - changing, Library Manager Vol. I, 86
- attribute keywords, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 104
- attribute list*
  - description*, PCB Tools Vol. III, 61
- attribute summing
  - adding numeric values assigned to components, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 156
- attributes
  - adding
    - in detail mode, Interfaces Vol. I, 77
    - in symbol mode, Interfaces Vol. I, 77
    - to component lists, Design Manager Vol. I, 34, 39, 45
    - to component lists, PCB Tools Vol. III, 54, 57, 63
    - to component lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 39, 45, 50
    - to materials list, Design Manager Vol. I, 49
    - to materials list, PCB Tools Vol. III, 66
    - to materials list, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 55
    - to nets, PCB Tools Vol. II, 98
    - to packaging lists, Design Manager Vol. I, 42
    - to packaging lists, PCB Tools Vol. III, 60
    - to packaging lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 48
  - adding part numbers, Library Manager Vol. II, 24
  - adding, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 105
  - appending
    - element statements, Interfaces Vol. I, 85
    - subcircuit calls, Interfaces Vol. I, 85
  - appending subcircuit definitions, Interfaces Vol. I, 86
  - assigning
    - application-specific, Library Manager Vol. II, 23
  - assigning, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 105
  - assignment, Library Manager Vol. I, 84
- CARDx
  - generating control statements, Interfaces Vol. I, 60
  - inserting comments in .cdf files, Interfaces Vol. I, 61
- CARDx.y
  - connecting several values, Interfaces Vol. I, 60
- changing circuit description, Interfaces Vol. I, 59
- changing layers, Library Manager Vol. I, 60, 117
- changing layers, Library Manager Vol. II, 28
- changing the layer, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 109
- changing the value, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 107
- COMPARE=MECH
  - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 15

- defining multiple power and ground, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 105
- definition
  - CVALUE, Interfaces Vol. I, 66
  - LVALUE, Interfaces Vol. I, 66
  - RVALUE, Interfaces Vol. I, 66
  - SPP1, Interfaces Vol. I, 66
- definition, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 103
- deleting
  - from component lists, Design Manager Vol. I, 34, 39, 45
  - from component lists, PCB Tools Vol. III, 54, 57, 63
  - from component lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 40, 45, 51
  - from materials list, Design Manager Vol. I, 49
  - from materials list, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 55
  - from packaging lists, Design Manager Vol. I, 42
  - from packaging lists, PCB Tools Vol. III, 60
  - from packaging lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 48
  - to materials list, 67
- deleting, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 109
- deleting, Library Manager Vol. I, 86
- deleting, Library Manager Vol. II, 25
- description, Library Manager Vol. I, 83
- duplicate lists, Interfaces Vol. I, 86
- editing, Library Manager Vol. I, 85, 86
- editing, Library Manager Vol. II, 24
- extraction, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 147
- format, Library Manager Vol. I, 83
- grouping, Design Manager Vol. I, 48
- grouping, PCB Tools Vol. III, 65
- grouping, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 54
- INCLx
  - using in .cdf files to include text files, Interfaces Vol. I, 66
- keywords to rename components, Interfaces Vol. I, 72
- keywords, Library Manager Vol. I, 83
- moving text, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 110
- moving, Library Manager Vol. I, 86
- moving, Library Manager Vol. II, 26
- name, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 136
- net, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 135
- packaging
  - control, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 143
- P-CAD to DXF text justification mapping table
  - P-CAD to DXF text justification mapping table, Interfaces Vol. II, 32
- pin, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 136
- PNAME
  - appending subcircuit calls, Interfaces Vol. I, 86
  - generating new subcircuit definitions, Interfaces Vol. I, 80
  - parameter passing example, Interfaces Vol. I, 80
  - renaming subcircuit calls, Interfaces Vol. I, 80
- reserved keywords, Interfaces Vol. I, 77
- rotating, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 106
- specifying
  - for packaging, Tutorial Vol. III, 13
- specifying keywords, Design Manager Vol. II, 50
- SPGNx
  - including nodes in .GLOBAL statements, Interfaces Vol. I, 61, 83
- SPMlx
  - specifying mutual inductors, Interfaces Vol. I, 83
- SPPx
  - appending
    - element statements, Interfaces Vol. I, 85
    - subcircuit calls, Interfaces Vol. I, 85
  - appending subcircuit definitions
    - appending, Interfaces Vol. I, 86
    - modifying element records, Interfaces Vol. I, 84
    - using to assign parameters, Interfaces Vol. I, 64
- SPT1
  - defining the .cdf file title, Interfaces Vol. I, 86
- SPTI
  - using to change circuit description title, Interfaces Vol. I, 59
- types, Interfaces Vol. I, 57
- usage diagram, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 136
- value, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 136
- warnings for missing S\$P, Interfaces Vol. I, 51
- Auto Layer Change field
  - changing layers, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 24
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
- Auto-router
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 71
- AutoCAD
  - translating files to P-CAD, Interfaces Vol. II, 39
- Auto-Insertion tool*
  - adding attributes, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 17
  - defining input PCB filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 16
  - defining output report filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 16
  - deleting attributes, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 17
  - description*, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 13
  - exiting, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 17
  - extracting*
    - Board extent*, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 19
    - Board origin*, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 19
    - part attribute values*, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 20
    - part extent*, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 20
    - part placement angle, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 20

- part reference designator, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 20*
- part technology, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 20*
- part type, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 20*
- part XY location, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 20*
- side, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 20*
- XY location of each target parts, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 19*
- opening the screen, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 15
- prerequisites for using, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 14
- reporting component extents, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 15
- running Auto-Insertion from the command line, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 18
- running Auto-Insertion, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 17
- sample report files*
  - with default settings, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 22*
- selecting output format units, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 16
- setting up, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 15
- table of files used, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 14
- troubleshooting errors, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 18
- viewing data reports, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 19
- automatic component placement
  - creating placement lattice, PCB Tools Vol. II, 136
  - replacing a lattice, PCB Tools Vol. II, 136
- automatic placement
  - component, PCB Tools Vol. II, 135
- automating
  - creation of plot files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 133
  - creation of plot files, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 171
- Autorouter*
  - description, Autorouter Vol. I, 13*
- Autorouter architecture
  - controlling the system, Autorouter Vol. II, 63
  - creating new databases, Autorouter Vol. II, 64
  - editing strategy files, Autorouter Vol. II, 64
  - extracting databases, Autorouter Vol. II, 64
  - generating pad descriptions, Autorouter Vol. II, 65
  - running the Autorouter, Autorouter Vol. II, 64*
  - understanding file relationship, Autorouter Vol. II, 61
- Auto-Save Archive
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
- Auto-Save Archive field**
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 32**
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 33**
- AutoSave Configuration
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
- Auto-Save Extension field
  - Auto-Save Extension field
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18, 31
    - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23, 32

- Auto-Save Interval
  - Auto-Save Interval
    - setting the time, PCB Tools Vol. I, 31
- Auto-Save Interval field
  - Auto-Save Interval field
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18
    - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23

## -B-

- back annotation
  - definition, Tutorial Vol. IV, 23
- back-annotating
  - a database, Design Manager Vol. II, 56
  - adding attributes, Design Manager Vol. II, 57
  - analyzing data, Design Manager Vol. II, 52
  - clean up changes, Tutorial Vol. IV, 48
  - deleting attributes, Design Manager Vol. II, 57
  - description of database updates, Design Manager Vol. II, 45
  - updating reference designators, Design Manager Vol. II, 54
- back-annotating Viewlogic schematics
  - back-annotating Viewlogic schematics, Interfaces Vol. II, 56
- back-annotation
  - back-annotating schematic sheets, Tutorial Vol. IV, 24
- back-annotation, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 147
- backup file
  - Auto-Save Interval caution
  - Auto-Save Interval caution, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 32
- Barrier
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 71
- barriers
  - blocking using
    - BARCMP, Autorouter Vol. I, 22
    - BARIN1, Autorouter Vol. I, 23
    - BARRALL, Autorouter Vol. I, 22
    - BARSLD, Autorouter Vol. I, 23
    - BARVIA, Autorouter Vol. I, 22
    - COMP, Autorouter Vol. I, 23
    - INT1, Autorouter Vol. I, 23
    - PADCOM, Autorouter Vol. I, 23
    - PADIN1, Autorouter Vol. I, 23
    - PADSLD, Autorouter Vol. I, 23
    - PINBOT, Autorouter Vol. I, 23
    - PINTOP, Autorouter Vol. I, 23
    - SOLDER, Autorouter Vol. I, 23
  - defining as part of the library component, Autorouter Vol. I, 23
  - defining directly in the database, Autorouter Vol. I, 23
  - drawing outline shapes, Autorouter Vol. I, 22

- on nonmetallic layers, Autorouter Vol. I, 23
- baseline dimensioning
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 13
  - entering, PCB Tools Vol. III, 20
- baseline dimensions
  - adding, Tutorial Vol. III, 60
- batch control file
  - definition, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 158
- batch files
  - creating command lines, Autorouter Vol. II, 65
  - creating, Autorouter Vol. II, 66
  - editing EZPlot, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 136
  - editing EZPlot, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 174
  - maintaining libraries, Library Manager Vol. I, 21
  - using to generate reports, Design Manager Vol. I, 53
  - using to generate reports, PCB Tools Vol. III, 74
  - using to generate reports, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 60
  - using to run comparisons between netlists, Design Manager Vol. II, 44
- batch mode
  - packaging a schematic, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 26
  - running ERC, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 160
  - running SPICE Circuit Writer, Interfaces Vol. I, 56
- bend
  - keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59, 65, 92
- bend command (keyboard), Library Manager Vol. I, 62
- bend keyboard command*, PCB Tools Vol. II, 88
- bevel
  - defining maximum size, Autorouter Vol. I, 76
- Beveler
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 71
- beveling
  - description, Autorouter Vol. I, 58, 60
  - options*
    - After*, Autorouter Vol. I, 60
    - During + After*, Autorouter Vol. I, 60
    - During*, Autorouter Vol. I, 60
    - No*, Autorouter Vol. I, 60
  - performing 45-degree
    - performing 45-degree, Autorouter Vol. I, 61
- Blind via
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 71
- blocking
  - traces and vias, Autorouter Vol. I, 22
- blocks
  - loading into database file, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 114
  - saving, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 113
- board origin
  - definition, PCB Tools Vol. II, 127
  - setting, PCB Tools Vol. II, 127
- board outline
  - adding
    - wires, Tutorial Vol. III, 31
  - assigning
    - board origin, Tutorial Vol. II, 67
  - attaching padstacks, Tutorial Vol. III, 28
  - controlling the ratsnest display, Tutorial Vol. III, 23**
  - creating
    - your own, Tutorial Vol. II, 64
  - designing, Tutorial Vol. III, 22
  - disabling
    - power and ground nets, Tutorial Vol. III, 25
  - displaying the reference designators, Tutorial Vol. III, 24
  - drawing, Tutorial Vol. II, 65
  - improving component placement, Tutorial Vol. III, 28
  - placing components interactively, Tutorial Vol. III, 26
  - saving
    - with new filename, Tutorial Vol. II, 64
  - setting up the editor environment, Tutorial Vol. II, 65
  - setting up the editor environment, Tutorial Vol. III, 21
  - showing component names, Tutorial Vol. III, 24
  - specifying
    - for packaged PCB, Tutorial Vol. III, 12
- board outlines
  - description, Autorouter Vol. I, 19
  - drawing rectangular, circular, polygonal, Autorouter Vol. I, 19
- boards
  - placing parts on both sides for SMDs, PCB Tools Vol. III, 37
  - translating
    - from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 41
- border
  - loading, Tutorial Vol. I, 68
  - loading, Tutorial Vol. III, 54
- BORDER layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- BRDOUT layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- breaking a link
  - between gates in a critical path, PCB Tools Vol. II, 116
- Bruning Zeta
  - Bruning zeta
    - interface specifications, Inst. Guide-DOS Systems, 37
    - interface specifications, Installation Guide-UNIX, 57
- bubbles
  - drawing, Tutorial Vol. I, 53
- Buried via

definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 71  
 bus  
   creating using trace hugging, PCB Tools Vol. II, 90  
 bus bits, placing, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 93  
 BUS layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47  
 buses  
   defining, Autorouter Vol. I, 22  
   definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 71  
   description, Autorouter Vol. I, 22  
 button menu trees, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 175  
 button menu trees, What's New, 91  
 buttons  
   using, Getting Started, 26  
 ByName  
   selecting components, What's New, 14

**-C-**

CalComp  
 Calcomp  
   interface specifications, Inst. Guide-DOS Systems, 29  
   interface specifications, Installation Guide-UNIX, 53  
 Can't connect  
   definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 71  
 Cancel button  
   description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18  
 caps.cfg  
   Schematic Editor configuration file, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 34  
 caps.cm\$ log file, Library Manager Vol. II, 71  
 caps.cmd  
   description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 39  
   description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 137  
 caps.cmd log file, Library Manager Vol. II, 71  
 caps.key file, PCB Tools Vol. III, 49  
 caps.key file, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 147  
 caps.key file, Library Manager Vol. II, 81  
 cards.cm\$ log file, Library Manager Vol. II, 72  
 cards.cmd  
   description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 39  
   description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 137  
 cards.cmd log file, Library Manager Vol. II, 72  
 cards.key file, PCB Tools Vol. III, 49  
 cards.key file, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 147  
 CARDx attribute  
   connecting several values (CARDx.y), Interfaces Vol. I, 60  
   generating control statements, Interfaces Vol. I, 60  
   inserting comments, Interfaces Vol. I, 77  
 CARDx.y  
   connecting several values, Interfaces Vol. I, 60

CCT SPECCTRA  
   net attribute support, What's New, 29  
 cell  
   P-CAD mapping equivalent  
   P-CAD mapping equivalent, Interfaces Vol. I, 35  
 cellNameDef  
   P-CAD mapping equivalent  
   P-CAD mapping equivalent, Interfaces Vol. I, 36  
 center lines  
   description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 11  
 cfil (command log file)  
   keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. III, 41  
   keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59, 139  
 cfil (command log file) command, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 120  
 cfil (command log file) command, Library Manager Vol. II, 73  
 cfil (command log file) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68  
 cfil (command log file) keyboard command, Library Manager Vol. I, 120  
 changing  
   copper plane's layer, PCB Tools Vol. II, 105  
   critical path name, PCB Tools Vol. II, 116  
   layer of a wire, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 101  
   layers, PCB Tools Vol. III, 26  
   names of groups, PCB Tools Vol. II, 118  
 Changing directories  
   with file selectors, What's New, 12  
 changing layers  
   Auto Layer Change field, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 24  
 character mapping  
   net name, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 149  
   netlist control file, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 134  
 Check boxes  
   using, Getting Started, 26  
   Wave, Autorouter Vol. II, 49  
 check pass file  
   description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 83  
   editing, PCB Tools Vol. III, 83  
 Check Pass Filename  
   description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18  
 check passes  
   adding layers, PCB Tools Vol. III, 85  
   deleting layers, PCB Tools Vol. III, 85  
   deleting names, PCB Tools Vol. III, 85  
   saving files, PCB Tools Vol. III, 85  
   specifying a name, PCB Tools Vol. III, 84  
 check sum  
   enabling, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 59  
   enabling, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 92  
 checking  
   for design violations, PCB Tools Vol. III, 85



- checking your work
  - using the part pin table, Tutorial Vol. II, 29
- Chg. Layer commands*
  - Attribute, PCB Tools Vol. I, 60
  - Attribute, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 55*
  - Attribute, Library Manager Vol. I, 117*
  - Component, PCB Tools Vol. I, 60
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 55
  - Object, PCB Tools Vol. I, 60
  - Object, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 55*
  - Object, Library Manager Vol. I, 117*
  - Objects, PCB Tools Vol. I, 60
  - Objects, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 55*
  - Objects, Library Manager Vol. I, 117*
  - Window, PCB Tools Vol. I, 60
  - Window, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 55*
  - Window, Library Manager Vol. I, 117*
- choosing
  - pad shapes, Autorouter Vol. I, 92
  - pad sizes, Autorouter Vol. I, 92
- circle
  - change line width, Library Manager Vol. I, 97
  - changing line width, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 78
  - creating, Library Manager Vol. I, 70
  - drawing, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 67
  - querying, PCB Tools Vol. II, 122
- circles
  - drawing, Tutorial Vol. I, 39
- circuit description file
  - .GLOBAL statements
    - including nodes using SPGNx attribute, Interfaces Vol. I, 61
  - assigning parameters, Interfaces Vol. I, 64
  - control statements
    - using CARDx attribute, Interfaces Vol. I, 61
  - defining the title, Interfaces Vol. I, 86
  - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 45, 57
  - flattening the hierarchy, Interfaces Vol. I, 49
  - generating control statements
    - using CARDx attribute, Interfaces Vol. I, 60
  - generating element records, Interfaces Vol. I, 61
  - including text files, Interfaces Vol. I, 66
  - inserting line numbers, Interfaces Vol. I, 50
  - naming, Interfaces Vol. I, 54
  - placing comments in, Interfaces Vol. I, 61
  - resequencing nodelists, Interfaces Vol. I, 75
  - subcircuit definitions, Interfaces Vol. I, 67
- circuit elements
  - deleting, Interfaces Vol. I, 72
- circular board outlines
  - drawing, Autorouter Vol. I, 20
- class codes
  - attribute, Interfaces Vol. I, 50
  - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 50
  - designating for devices, Interfaces Vol. I, 87
  - guessing, Interfaces Vol. I, 50
  - mandatory attributes, Interfaces Vol. I, 71
  - SPP1 interpretations, Interfaces Vol. I, 84
  - table of supported, Interfaces Vol. I, 62, 63
  - using as prefix for component instance name, Interfaces Vol. I, 50
- class codes, Interfaces Vol. I, 71
- CLEAR layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- clearance
  - list
    - adding components, PCB Tools Vol. II, 138
    - deleting components, PCB Tools Vol. II, 138
- Clearances
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 71
  - setting minimum, PCB Tools Vol. II, 137
- clearing the database, Library Manager Vol. I, 105
- clipboard
  - displaying contents, Library Manager Vol. II, 61
- CMPNAM layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- command
  - /alyr (active layer), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 45
- command cross reference, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 181
- command cross reference, What's New, 99
- command line
  - creating PDIF files from, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 121, 132
  - creating PDIF files from, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 119, 130
  - creating pen plot files from, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 91
  - creating pen plot files from, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 103
  - creating photo plot files from, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 92
  - creating plot files from, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 143
  - creating plot files from, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 181
  - creating print files from, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 90
  - creating print files from, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 101**
  - editing, Interfaces Vol. I, 15
  - executing library maintenance commands, Library Manager Vol. I, 40
  - running Auto-Insertion, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 17, 18
  - running DRC, PCB Tools Vol. III, 93
  - running Drill, PCB Tools Vol. III, 117
  - running EDIF Netlist Writer from, Interfaces Vol. I, 33
  - running from Netlist Conversion tool, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 106
  - running Netlist Conversion, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 106
  - starting EZPlot, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 143
  - starting EZPlot, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 181
  - syntax for directing output with PCLPR, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 94

- syntax for directing output with PCLPR, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 104
  - using DOS commands in, Library Manager Vol. II, 70
- command line mode
  - using to run netlist comparisons, Design Manager Vol. II, 43
- Command line mode, Design Manager Vol. II, 70
- command lines
  - in batch files, Autorouter Vol. II, 65
- command log file
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 39
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 137
  - description, Library Manager Vol. II, 71
  - example, 74
  - executing, Library Manager Vol. II, 73, 76
  - interrupt, Library Manager Vol. II, 73
  - opcodes, Library Manager Vol. II, 75, 76
  - pause, Library Manager Vol. II, 73
  - resume, Library Manager Vol. II, 73
  - running an executable, PCB Tools Vol. III, 44
  - running an executable, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 142
  - selective recording, Library Manager Vol. II, 73
- commands
  - Continue, Autorouter Vol. II, 40
  - description of
    - keyboard commands, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 58
    - menu commands, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 49
    - view line commands, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 58
  - Display
    - Fit View*, Autorouter Vol. I, 39
    - Pan*, Autorouter Vol. I, 39
    - Redraw, Autorouter Vol. I, 39
    - View Window*, Autorouter Vol. I, 39
    - Zoom In*, Autorouter Vol. I, 39
    - Zoom Out*, Autorouter Vol. I, 39
  - Exit, Autorouter Vol. II, 41
  - Fit View, Autorouter Vol. II, 42
  - Pan, Autorouter Vol. II, 43
  - pclink**, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 158
  - recording, PCB Tools Vol. III, 39
  - recording, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 137
  - Redraw, Autorouter Vol. II, 45
  - Skip Pass, Autorouter Vol. II, 46
  - Skip Subnet, Autorouter Vol. II, 47
  - Update
    - ADD NET (forward-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 61
    - ADD PART (forward-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 61
    - ADD PIN (forward-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 62
    - ASSIGN ATTR (forward- and back-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 62
    - ASSIGN REFD (back-annotation)**, Design Manager Vol. II, 65
    - DELETE NET (forward-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 66
    - DELETE PART (forward annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 66
    - DELETE PIN (forward- and back-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 67
    - HIGHLIGHT PART (forward-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 67
    - LOAD (forward- and back-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 68
    - NAME NET (forward- and back-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 68
    - SAVE (forward- and back-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 69
    - SWAP NET (forward- and back-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 69
    - SYSTEM (forward- and back-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 70
    - using, Getting Started, 29
    - View Window, Autorouter Vol. II, 48
    - Zoom In, Autorouter Vol. II, 50
    - Zoom Out, Autorouter Vol. II, 51
- commands, keyboard
  - alyr (active layer)**, PCB Tools Vol. I, 47
  - alyr (active layer), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
  - bend, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59, 65, 92
  - cpos ( cursor position), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
  - description, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 119
  - drc (design rules checking), PCB Tools Vol. I, 26
  - exe (execute), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
  - grid, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
  - intr (interrupt execution), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
  - keyboard commands, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 119
  - lang (line angle), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
  - lcfil (command log file), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
  - list, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68
  - lsty (line style), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
  - lwid (line width), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
  - lym (activate layer), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
  - mac (macro), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
  - mend (macro end), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
  - menu, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
  - ofly (off layer), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
  - Part Editor, list of, Library Manager Vol. I, 120
  - pdel (program key-delete), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
  - pend (program key-end), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59

- pkey (program key), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
- pkid (program key-load), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
- pksv (program key-save), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
- pzap (program key-zap), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
- resu (resume execution), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
- sgat (set global attributes), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
- stgl (store global), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
- Symbol Editor, list of, Library Manager Vol. I, 62
- using, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 119
- wait, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
- xhar, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
- commands, menu*
  - Delete, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 76
  - Histogram, PCB Tools Vol. I, 64
  - Move, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 72
  - Rotate, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 74
- commands, Part Editor top-level*
  - Chg. Layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 117
  - Copy, Library Manager Vol. I, 116
  - Delete, Library Manager Vol. I, 117
  - Display, Library Manager Vol. I, 118
  - Draw, Library Manager Vol. I, 114
  - Edit, Library Manager Vol. I, 115
  - Enter, Library Manager Vol. I, 113
  - Environment, Library Manager Vol. I, 117
  - File, Library Manager Vol. I, 112
  - Move, Library Manager Vol. I, 116
  - Name, Library Manager Vol. I, 115
  - overview, Library Manager Vol. I, 111
  - Query, Library Manager Vol. I, 113
  - Rotate, Library Manager Vol. I, 116
- commands, Symbol Editor top-level*
  - Enter, Library Manager Vol. I, 57
  - Query, Library Manager Vol. I, 57
- commands, Symbol Editor top-level*
  - Chg. Layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 60
  - Copy, Library Manager Vol. I, 59
  - Delete, Library Manager Vol. I, 60
  - Display, Library Manager Vol. I, 61
  - Draw, Library Manager Vol. I, 57
  - Edit Wire, Library Manager Vol. I, 58
  - Environment, Library Manager Vol. I, 60
  - File, Library Manager Vol. I, 56
  - Move, Library Manager Vol. I, 59
  - Name, Library Manager Vol. I, 58
  - Rotate, Library Manager Vol. I, 59
- commands, view line*
  - Fit View, PCB Tools Vol. I, 67
  - Last View, PCB Tools Vol. I, 67
  - Pan, PCB Tools Vol. I, 67
  - Redraw, PCB Tools Vol. I, 67
  - View Layer, PCB Tools Vol. I, 67
  - View Window, PCB Tools Vol. I, 67
  - Zoom IN, PCB Tools Vol. I, 67
  - Zoom Out, PCB Tools Vol. I, 67
- comments
  - adding to cross-reference file
    - adding to cross-reference file, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 18
  - inserting into batch control files, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 160
  - using percent signs in ASCII netlist, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 99
- COMP layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 48
- Compare/Analyze (CPR) report
  - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 75
  - example (section and field descriptions), Design Manager Vol. II, 77
- comparing
  - schematics to PCB layouts, Design Manager Vol. II, 15
  - two PCB layouts, Design Manager Vol. II, 12
  - two schematic netlists, Design Manager Vol. II, 10
- component
  - adding attributes, PCB Tools Vol. II, 82
  - adding to clearance list, PCB Tools Vol. II, 138
  - alias, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 144
  - aligning 2 or more horizontally, PCB Tools Vol. II, 132
  - aligning 2 or more vertically, PCB Tools Vol. II, 132
  - aligning one, PCB Tools Vol. II, 132
  - assigning a name, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 87
  - assigning numeric values, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 150
  - attribute summing, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 150
  - automatic naming capability, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 86
  - automatic placement, PCB Tools Vol. II, 135, 142
  - copying, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 90
  - deleting from clearance list, PCB Tools Vol. II, 138
  - deleting, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 91
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 83
  - discrete components
    - associating, PCB Tools Vol. II, 139
    - changing the spacing, PCB Tools Vol. II, 139
    - list
      - adding components, PCB Tools Vol. II, 140
      - deleting components, PCB Tools Vol. II, 140
  - displaying information, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 122
  - entering by device name, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 84
  - entering by filter, PCB Tools Vol. II, 78
  - entering by name, PCB Tools Vol. II, 78

- entering from a pick list, PCB Tools Vol. II, 78
- entering from a picklist, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 84
- entering on a schematic sheet, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 83
- fixing a group in a window, PCB Tools Vol. II, 141
- fixing location, PCB Tools Vol. II, 141
- improving placement, PCB Tools Vol. II, 142
- instance name
  - correcting, Interfaces Vol. I, 50
  - default, Interfaces Vol. I, 50
  - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 62
- listing associated nodes, Interfaces Vol. I, 63
- masking to prevent selection, PCB Tools Vol. II, 69
- masking, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 88
- model name
  - SPP1 interpretation by class code, Interfaces Vol. I, 84
- moving, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 90
- name
  - translation, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 145
- name, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 144
- querying by name, PCB Tools Vol. II, 120
- querying, PCB Tools Vol. II, 120
- replacing one or more, PCB Tools Vol. II, 79
- replacing using a picklist, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 86
- replacing, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 85
- rotating, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 84, 90
- Run ERC
  - Attribute Summing option, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 156
  - Components With Inputs Tied Together option, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 154
  - Packaging Consistency Check option, 154
- selecting all within an area, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 89
- selecting one, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 89
- selecting two or more, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 89
- selecting, PCB Tools Vol. II, 68
- selecting, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 71
- setting minimum clearances, PCB Tools Vol. II, 137
- setting the angle, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 84
- swapping between locations, PCB Tools Vol. II, 133
- undo swap, PCB Tools Vol. II, 133
- unfixing placement, PCB Tools Vol. II, 141
- component extraction
  - description, Library Manager Vol. I, 32
- component ID type
  - entering, Tutorial Vol. II, 26
- component model prefixes
  - using, Interfaces Vol. I, 52
- Component Scale field
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
  - setting component size, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 30
- component text
  - rotating, PCB Tools Vol. I, 20
  - rotating, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 25
- Component Text Scale field
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 24
  - setting component text size, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 30
- component type, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 15
- components
  - adding
    - attributes to component lists, Design Manager Vol. I, 34, 39, 45
    - attributes to component lists, PCB Tools Vol. III, 54, 57, 63
    - attributes to component lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 39, 45, 50
    - to a library, Library Manager Vol. I, 29
    - to the library archive, Library Manager Vol. I, 28
    - values for discrete, Tutorial Vol. I, 77
  - aligning, Tutorial Vol. I, 73
  - appending element statements, Interfaces Vol. I, 85
  - assigning
    - ID types, Tutorial Vol. I, 56
  - assigning type, Library Manager Vol. II, 19
  - associating with parameters, Interfaces Vol. I, 64
  - consistency, What's New, 48
  - correcting*
    - duplicate reference designators, Tutorial Vol. I, 98
    - names*, Tutorial Vol. I, 76
  - pins, Tutorial Vol. I, 97
  - reference designators, Tutorial Vol. I, 76
  - section assignments, Tutorial Vol. I, 76
  - unpacked, Tutorial Vol. I, 97
- creating a list, Design Manager Vol. I, 33
- creating a list, PCB Tools Vol. III, 53
- creating a list, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 39
- creating aliases, Library Manager Vol. I, 37
- creating using PDF File Reader, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 119
- creating using PDF File Reader, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 117
- defining placement barriers, PCB Tools Vol. II, 140
- definition, What's New, 47
- deleting
  - attributes from component lists, Design Manager Vol. I, 34, 39, 42, 45
  - attributes from component lists, PCB Tools Vol. III, 54, 57, 60, 63

- attributes from component lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 40, 45, 48, 51
- from a library, Library Manager Vol. I, 30
- deleting, Tutorial Vol. IV, 45
- description of files, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
- editing
  - symbol component properties, Library Manager Vol. II, 58
- entering
  - onto schematic sheets, Tutorial Vol. I, 71
- excluding nonelectrical from ECO comparisons, Design Manager Vol. II, 50
- grouping by attributes, Design Manager Vol. I, 48
- grouping by attributes, PCB Tools Vol. III, 65
- grouping by attributes, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 54
- importing attributes, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 119
- importing attributes, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 117
- improving placement, Tutorial Vol. III, 28
- instance names
  - source, Interfaces Vol. I, 72
- list examples (pins listed by name), Design Manager Vol. I, 35
- list examples (pins listed by name), Schematic Tools Vol. II, 40
- list examples (pins listed by number), Design Manager Vol. I, 37
- list examples (pins listed by number), Schematic Tools Vol. II, 42
- list examples, PCB Tools Vol. III, 54
- listing aliases in a library, Library Manager Vol. I, 36
- listing pin names, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 131
- listing pin names, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 129
- model name
  - aliasing using .ncf file, Interfaces Vol. I, 76
- model names
  - class code prefixes, Interfaces Vol. I, 71
- moving, Tutorial Vol. IV, 45
- PCB types table, Library Manager Vol. II, 19
- placing difficult, Autorouter Vol. I, 21
- placing interactively, Tutorial Vol. III, 26
- properties
  - editing parts, Library Manager Vol. II, 67
- renaming
  - using attribute keywords, Interfaces Vol. I, 72
- replacing in a library archive, Library Manager Vol. I, 34
- rotating multiple, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 90
- routing, Tutorial Vol. IV, 45
- schematic database
  - replacing 741s08 with 741s00, Tutorial Vol. IV, 35
- selecting by name, What's New, 14
- setting
  - default directory for adding parts to library, Library Manager Vol. I, 28
- showing
  - the shortest distance between pins, Tutorial Vol. III, 26
- showing the names of, Tutorial Vol. III, 24
- specifying
  - component layer name, Library Manager Vol. I, 29
  - import mode, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 118
  - import mode, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 116
- transferring between library archives, Library Manager Vol. I, 33
- translating
  - P-CAD graphics into DXF blocks, Interfaces Vol. II, 29
- types, Library Manager Vol. I, 88
- unnamed (UC)
  - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 8
  - updating in database, What's New, 48
- configuration files
  - description
    - pcad.cfg, Tutorial Vol. I, 23
    - setting up access to, Getting Started, 33
    - setting up access to, Inst. Guide-DOS Systems, 20
  - configuration values
    - copying, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18, 33
    - saving, PCB Tools Vol. I, 33
- configurations
  - copying default values, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 24, 34
  - creating photo format configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 70
  - creating plot format configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 43
  - creating plot format configuration files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 77
- exiting
  - photo format configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 84
  - plot format configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 62
  - plot format configuration files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 94
- pen-plotting files
  - pen-plotting files
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 62
    - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 94
- photoplotting files
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 84
- printing print format, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 36, 37
- printing print format, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 69, 70
- restoring default values, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 62, 84

- restoring default values, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 94
- saving default values, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 24, 34
- saving photo format, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 84
- saving plot format, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 61
- saving plot format, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 93
- saving print format, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 35
- saving print format, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 68
- selecting existing photo format configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 69
- selecting existing plot format configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 43
- selecting existing plot format configuration files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 76
- specifying new, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 85
- Configure Editor tool
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 14
- configuring the PCB Editor
  - Editor Configuration tool, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18
- connect electrically equivalent points
  - using maze routing, Autorouter Vol. II, 56
  - using memory routing, Autorouter Vol. II, 56
  - using network treeing, Autorouter Vol. II, 53
  - using ordering, Autorouter Vol. II, 55
  - using post-route processing
    - using post-route processing, Autorouter Vol. II, 58
- connecting nets, Autorouter Vol. I, 25
- Continue command, Autorouter Vol. II, 40
- continuity check
  - running, PCB Tools Vol. III, 80
- continuity checks
  - running, PCB Tools Vol. III, 86
- continuity error report
  - sample, PCB Tools Vol. III, 97
- continuity errors
  - cause, PCB Tools Vol. III, 94
- controlling
  - curve factor, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 34, 77
  - print format graphic density, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 34
  - print format graphic density, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 67
  - the display of a net, PCB Tools Vol. II, 86
- controlling status display, Autorouter Vol. I, 40
- conventions, Design Manager Vol. I, 7
- conventions, PCB Tools Vol. I, 11
- conventions, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 9
- conventions, Library Manager Vol. I, 11
- conventions, Library Manager Vol. II, 7
- Convert Netlist to PCB tool, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
- copper plane
  - changing the layer, PCB Tools Vol. II, 105
  - creating a circular void, PCB Tools Vol. II, 104
  - creating a noncircular void, PCB Tools Vol. II, 104
  - creating a non-electrical
    - creating a non-electrical, PCB Tools Vol. II, 103
  - creating an electrical, PCB Tools Vol. II, 103
  - deleting a void, PCB Tools Vol. II, 104
  - merging voids
    - by layer, PCB Tools Vol. II, 113
    - by polygon, PCB Tools Vol. II, 112
  - merging voids, PCB Tools Vol. II, 112, 113, 114
  - pouring onto a trace layer, PCB Tools Vol. II, 105, 107
  - querying, PCB Tools Vol. II, 122
  - setting the aperture size, PCB Tools Vol. II, 101
  - setting the corner type, PCB Tools Vol. II, 102
  - setting the layer the copper plane will be on, PCB Tools Vol. II, 102
  - setting the minimum size, PCB Tools Vol. II, 101
  - setting the shape, PCB Tools Vol. II, 102
  - setting the trace clearance, PCB Tools Vol. II, 105, 106
  - setting the type, PCB Tools Vol. II, 102
- copper planes
  - creating electrical, PCB Tools Vol. II, 101
  - creating non-electrical
    - creating non-electrical, PCB Tools Vol. II, 101
- Copy command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 73
- Copy commands
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 54
  - Object, PCB Tools Vol. I, 59
  - Object, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 55
  - Object, Library Manager Vol. I, 116
  - Objects, PCB Tools Vol. I, 59
  - Objects, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 55
  - Objects, Library Manager Vol. I, 116
  - Trace, PCB Tools Vol. I, 59
  - Window, PCB Tools Vol. I, 59
  - Window, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 55
  - Window, Library Manager Vol. I, 116
- Copy Default button
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18, 33
- copying
  - a component, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 90
  - an object, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 73
  - default configuration values, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 24, 34
  - default library, Library Manager Vol. I, 20
  - default search path, Library Manager Vol. I, 20
  - files, Design Manager Vol. II, 93
  - files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 148
  - files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 162
  - files, Library Manager Vol. II, 87
  - more than one object, PCB Tools Vol. II, 72
  - multiple objects at one time, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 73
  - objects in a window, PCB Tools Vol. II, 73
  - objects in an area, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 74
  - objects, Library Manager Vol. I, 59, 92, 116

- objects, Library Manager Vol. II, 26
- one object, PCB Tools Vol. II, 72
- part
  - packaging information, Library Manager Vol. II, 68
- pins, Library Manager Vol. II, 27
- symbol
  - packaging information, Library Manager Vol. II, 60
- corner coordinates
  - changing printer defaults, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 38
  - changing printer defaults, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 72
- correcting
  - design continuity violations, Tutorial Vol. III, 50
  - design rule violations, Tutorial Vol. III, 50
- Costing
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 71
- cpos (cursor position)*
  - keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. III, 41
  - keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59, 139
- cpos (cursor position) command*, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 120
- cpos (cursor position) command*, Library Manager Vol. II, 73
- cpos (cursor position) keyboard command*, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68
- CPR report. See Compare/Analyze report, Design Manager Vol. II
- creating
  - 16-pin DIP footprint, Library Manager Vol. II, 30
  - batch files to run reports, Design Manager Vol. I, 53
  - batch files to run reports, PCB Tools Vol. III, 74
  - batch files to run reports, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 60
  - component lists, Design Manager Vol. I, 33
  - component lists, PCB Tools Vol. III, 53
  - component lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 39
  - electrical copper planes, PCB Tools Vol. II, 101
  - graphic for pin type 2 padstack, Library Manager Vol. II, 34
  - jumper, Library Manager Vol. II, 51
  - lattice on a layer other than LAT1, PCB Tools Vol. II, 137
  - layer pairs, PCB Tools Vol. II, 91
  - libraries, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
  - materials list, Design Manager Vol. I, 48
  - materials list, PCB Tools Vol. III, 65
  - materials list, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 54
  - netlists, PCB Tools Vol. II, 84
  - new files, Design Manager Vol. II, 91
  - new files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 147
  - new files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 161
  - new files, Library Manager Vol. II, 85
  - node lists, Design Manager Vol. I, 39
  - node lists, PCB Tools Vol. III, 57
  - node lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 45
  - noncircular void, PCB Tools Vol. II, 104
  - non-electrical copper planes
    - non-electrical copper planes, PCB Tools Vol. II, 101
  - nonhomogeneous parts, Library Manager Vol. II, 47
  - nonintelligent graphics and text, Library Manager Vol. I, 57, 114
  - numeric node names
    - default, Interfaces Vol. I, 49
  - numeric node names, Interfaces Vol. I, 49
  - packaging lists, Design Manager Vol. I, 42
  - packaging lists, PCB Tools Vol. III, 60
  - packaging lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 47
  - padstack, Library Manager Vol. II, 32, 33
  - parts, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
  - parts, Library Manager Vol. II, 9
  - PCB database, Interfaces Vol. I, 17
  - photoflash for pin type 2 padstack, Library Manager Vol. II, 34
  - pins, Library Manager Vol. I, 113
  - placement lattice, PCB Tools Vol. II, 136
  - plot file, PCB Tools Vol. II, 128
  - plot file, Library Manager Vol. II, 29
  - plot files, Library Manager Vol. I, 112
  - plot files, Library Manager Vol. II, 29
  - property name mapping file, Interfaces Vol. I, 31
  - routing strategy filename, Autorouter Vol. I, 30
  - socketed DIP-16 part, Library Manager Vol. II, 30
  - starting databases, Interfaces Vol. I, 22
  - surface mount parts
    - differences from through-hole parts, 10
    - surface mount parts, Library Manager Vol. II, 9, 14
    - symbols, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
    - voids in a padstack, Library Manager Vol. II, 46
  - wire lists, Design Manager Vol. I, 45
  - wire lists, PCB Tools Vol. III, 63
  - wire lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 50
- creating a circular void, PCB Tools Vol. II, 104
- creating components
  - using PDIF File Reader, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 119
  - using PDIF File Reader, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 117
- creating padstacks
  - using PDIF File Reader, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 120
- Crit. Path commands
  - Add Gate, PCB Tools Vol. I, 61
  - Add Gate, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 55
  - Break Link, PCB Tools Vol. I, 61
  - Break Link, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 56
  - Change Name, PCB Tools Vol. I, 61

- Change Name, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 56
- description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 55
- Remove Definition, PCB Tools Vol. I, 61
- Remove Definition, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 56
- Remove Gate, PCB Tools Vol. I, 61
- Remove Gate, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 55
- critical path
  - breaking a link, PCB Tools Vol. II, 116
  - breaking links between gates, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 118
  - changing the name, PCB Tools Vol. II, 116
  - changing the name, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 118
  - command definition table, PCB Tools Vol. II, 115
  - defining, PCB Tools Vol. II, 115
  - defining, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 117
  - definition, 114
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 116
  - displaying information, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 123
  - displaying, PCB Tools Vol. II, 116
  - displaying, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 119
  - moving, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 118
  - querying, PCB Tools Vol. II, 123
  - removing a gate, PCB Tools Vol. II, 116
  - removing a gate, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 118
  - removing, PCB Tools Vol. II, 116
  - removing, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 118
  - replacing PCB with schematic, Design Manager Vol. II, 50
- cross hairs
  - drawing, Tutorial Vol. II, 66
- Cross-Reference file
  - creating, Tutorial Vol. II, 71
  - cross-reference file
    - prefix definition, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 14
  - cross-reference file*
    - adding comments, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 18
    - assigning
      - to the design, Tutorial Vol. III, 11
    - creating
      - 3 methods described, Tutorial Vol. III, 11
      - creating, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 13*
      - symbol-to-PCB part mapping information
      - symbol-to-PCB part mapping information, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 16
  - cross-reference file, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 13
  - description*
    - device, Tutorial Vol. II, 70*
    - number of gates, Tutorial Vol. II, 70*
    - part name, Tutorial Vol. II, 70*
    - pin/net, Tutorial Vol. II, 70*
    - symbol name, Tutorial Vol. II, 70*
  - description, Tutorial Vol. II, 69
  - editing, Tutorial Vol. II, 72
  - revising, Tutorial Vol. IV, 36
  - selecting, Design Manager Vol. I, 20
  - cross-referencing EDIF to schematic terms
    - cross-referencing EDIF to schematic terms, Interfaces Vol. I, 30
  - cursor
    - movement, Library Manager Vol. I, 45
    - moving to specific coordinate, PCB Tools Vol. I, 40
    - selecting the cursor type, Library Manager Vol. I, 63
    - snowflake, Library Manager Vol. I, 77
  - curve factor
    - controlling, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 34, 77
  - custom sheet border
    - creating, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 63
  - cycle boxes
    - using, Getting Started, 26
  - cycle symbol, Autorouter Vol. I, 12
  - cycle symbol, Design Manager Vol. I, 8
  - cycle symbol, PCB Tools Vol. I, 12
  - cycle symbol, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 14
  - cycle symbol, Library Manager Vol. I, 12
  - cycle symbol, Library Manager Vol. II, 8
  - cycle, Autorouter Vol. I, 12
  - cycle, Design Manager Vol. I, 8
  - cycle, PCB Tools Vol. I, 12
  - cycle, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 14
  - cycle, Library Manager Vol. I, 12
  - cycle, Library Manager Vol. II, 8

**-D-**

  - Daisy chain
    - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 71
  - data
    - analyzing for back-annotation, Design Manager Vol. II, 52
    - analyzing for forward-annotation, Design Manager Vol. II, 51
  - data entry boxes
    - using, Getting Started, 26
  - Data Transfer Between Host Systems
    - PDF application, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 115
  - Database
    - annotating
      - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 56
    - attaching aperture table, PCB Tools Vol. II, 48
    - changing the environment, Library Manager Vol. I, 60, 117
    - clear, 105
    - create using packaged EDIF netlist, Interfaces Vol. I, 17
    - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 71
    - detaching aperture table, PCB Tools Vol. II, 48
    - naming output files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 121



- naming output files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 119
- statistics, Library Manager Vol. I, 103
- types of files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 111
- types of files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 109
- database file
  - clearing edits, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 126
  - displaying statistics, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 124
  - saving edits, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 126
- Database layer
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 71
- database template
  - creating, PCB Tools Vol. I, 36
- Database unit, Autorouter Vol. II, 71
- databases
  - creating, Autorouter Vol. II, 64
  - extracting, Autorouter Vol. II, 64
- datum dimensioning
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 13
  - entering, PCB Tools Vol. III, 20
- DBU
  - database unit
    - sub-mil resolution
    - sub-mil resolution
    - definition, PCB Tools Vol. III, 30
- DBU (database unit)
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 37
  - Sub-mil resolution
    - Sub-mil resolution, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 37
- DBU (Database unit), Autorouter Vol. II, 71
- DBU, database unit
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 37
  - English measurement, PCB Tools Vol. I, 37
  - metric measurement, PCB Tools Vol. I, 37
  - specifying, PCB Tools Vol. II, 40
  - sub-mil resolution
    - sub-mil resolution, PCB Tools Vol. I, 37
- D-codes
  - Dcodes
    - Gerber
      - gerber, Inst. Guide-DOS Systems, 39
      - gerber, Installation Guide-UNIX, 64
- decimal
  - specifying the number of digits before, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 76
  - specifying the number of digits following, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 76
- decision boxes
  - using, Getting Started, 27
- default
  - auto file save time interval, PCB Tools Vol. I, 31
  - auto file save time interval, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 32
  - component size, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 30
  - component text size, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 30
  - copying configuration values, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 24, 34
  - design rule file, PCB Tools Vol. III, 80
  - flash display size, PCB Tools Vol. I, 29
  - grid setting, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 37
  - layers, PCB Tools Vol. I, 41
  - layers, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 41
  - minimum polygon size, PCB Tools Vol. II, 101
  - netlist filename extension, PCB Tools Vol. II, 59
  - pin size, PCB Tools Vol. I, 29
  - pin size, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 29
  - pin types, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 149
  - routing strategy file, Autorouter Vol. I, 30
  - saving configuration values, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 24, 34
  - solder dot size, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 29
  - table of maximum errors reported, PCB Tools Vol. III, 92
  - unit of measure, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 40
  - via cost, Autorouter Vol. I, 75
  - via size, PCB Tools Vol. I, 29
- defaults
  - restoring print format configuration values, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 36
  - restoring print format configuration values, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 69
- defining
  - board outlines, Autorouter Vol. I, 19
  - buses, Autorouter Vol. I, 22
  - critical paths, PCB Tools Vol. II, 115
  - drill holes per cluster, PCB Tools Vol. III, 115
  - gate types, number of, Library Manager Vol. II, 48
  - Gatetype 1, Library Manager Vol. II, 48
  - Gatetype 2, Library Manager Vol. II, 49
  - Gatetype 3, Library Manager Vol. II, 49
  - groups, PCB Tools Vol. II, 118
  - inner plane connectivity, Autorouter Vol. I, 92
  - input PCB filenames, PCB Tools Vol. III, 115
  - input PCB filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 16
  - interstitial layer pairs, PCB Tools Vol. III, 116
  - irregularly spaced grids, Autorouter Vol. I, 48
  - logical connectivity, Autorouter Vol. I, 20
  - major X and Y units, Autorouter Vol. I, 50
  - net class by component, Autorouter Vol. II, 19
  - net class by net list, Autorouter Vol. II, 18
  - net class names, Autorouter Vol. II, 15
  - net class type, Autorouter Vol. II, 17
  - net classes by reference designators, Autorouter Vol. II, 18
  - net classes by window, Autorouter Vol. II, 21
  - net routing layers, Autorouter Vol. II, 16
  - net routing priority, Autorouter Vol. II, 15
  - number of normal maze routing passes, Autorouter Vol. I, 84
  - number of rip-up routing passes
    - number of rip-up routing passes, Autorouter Vol. I, 85

- number of rip-up routing passes, Autorouter Vol. I, 85
- output drill filenames, PCB Tools Vol. III, 115
- output manufacturing report filenames, PCB Tools Vol. III, 115
- output plot filenames, PCB Tools Vol. III, 115
- output report filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 16
- oval aperture, PCB Tools Vol. II, 42
- pad descriptions, Autorouter Vol. I, 91
- padstack data, Autorouter Vol. II, 35
- pin types, Library Manager Vol. II, 11
- pins, number of, Library Manager Vol. II, 48
- polygonal aperture, PCB Tools Vol. II, 43
- predominant component orientation, Autorouter Vol. I, 76
- prerouted traces, Autorouter Vol. I, 25
- rectangular aperture, PCB Tools Vol. II, 42
- round aperture, PCB Tools Vol. II, 41
- route window, Autorouter Vol. I, 79
- special aperture, PCB Tools Vol. II, 44
- square aperture, PCB Tools Vol. II, 42
- target aperture, PCB Tools Vol. II, 44
- thermal aperture, PCB Tools Vol. II, 43
- via lattices, Autorouter Vol. I, 68
- via sites, Autorouter Vol. I, 67
- degree
  - symbol, PCB Tools Vol. III, 26
- Delete
  - command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 76
- Delete command
  - Undo option, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 77
- Delete commands
  - Attribute, PCB Tools Vol. I, 60
  - Attribute, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 55
  - Attribute, Library Manager Vol. I, 60, 117
  - description, 55
  - Object, PCB Tools Vol. I, 60
  - Object, Library Manager Vol. I, 59, 60, 117
  - Objects, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 55
  - Objects, Library Manager Vol. I, 59, 60, 117
  - Trace, PCB Tools Vol. I, 60
  - Undo, PCB Tools Vol. I, 60
  - Undo, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 55
  - Undo, Library Manager Vol. I, 60, 117
  - Window, PCB Tools Vol. I, 60
  - Window, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 55
  - Window, Library Manager Vol. I, 59, 60, 117
- deleting
  - a segment, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 101
  - aliases, Library Manager Vol. I, 40
  - an attribute, 109
  - an object, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 76
  - apertures, PCB Tools Vol. II, 45
  - attributes
    - from component lists, Design Manager Vol. I, 34, 39, 45
    - from component lists, PCB Tools Vol. III, 54, 57, 63
    - from component lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 40, 45, 51
    - from materials list, Design Manager Vol. I, 49
    - from materials list, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 55
    - from packaging lists, Design Manager Vol. I, 42
    - from packaging lists, PCB Tools Vol. III, 60
    - from packaging lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 48
    - to materials list, 67
  - attributes, PCB Tools Vol. II, 83
  - attributes, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 17
  - attributes, Library Manager Vol. I, 60, 86, 117
  - attributes, Library Manager Vol. II, 25
  - check pass layers, PCB Tools Vol. III, 85
  - check pass names, PCB Tools Vol. III, 85
  - components, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 91
  - copper plane void, PCB Tools Vol. II, 104
  - design rule settings, PCB Tools Vol. III, 83
  - library archive, Library Manager Vol. I, 19
  - line segment, Library Manager Vol. II, 29
  - minor X and Y units, Autorouter Vol. I, 50
  - more than one object, PCB Tools Vol. II, 75
  - multiple objects at one time, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 76
  - multiple objects in an area, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 77
  - net class definitions, Autorouter Vol. II, 22
  - net class from components list, Autorouter Vol. II, 21
  - net names from net lists, Autorouter Vol. II, 18
  - objects in a window, PCB Tools Vol. II, 76
  - objects, Library Manager Vol. I, 60, 95, 117
  - objects, Library Manager Vol. II, 28
  - pad components for complex pad shapes, Autorouter Vol. I, 96
  - pad descriptions, Autorouter Vol. I, 97
- part
  - packaging information, Library Manager Vol. II, 67
- PCB layout, Design Manager Vol. I, 19
- reference designators from the designators list, Autorouter Vol. II, 19
- schematic sheet, Design Manager Vol. I, 17
- search path, Library Manager Vol. I, 19
- segment, Library Manager Vol. I, 97
- symbol
  - packaging information, Library Manager Vol. II, 60
- system-generated reports, Design Manager Vol. II, 92
- system-generated reports, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 148

- system-generated reports, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 162
- system-generated reports, Library Manager Vol. II, 86
- undo, Library Manager Vol. II, 28
- unused layers, What's New, 18
- vertex, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 101
- vertex, Library Manager Vol. I, 97
- vertex, Library Manager Vol. II, 29
- via lattices, Autorouter Vol. I, 69
- via, PCB Tools Vol. II, 97
- wiring rules, Autorouter Vol. II, 9
- design errors
  - cause, PCB Tools Vol. III, 98
  - size, PCB Tools Vol. III, 98
  - spacing, PCB Tools Vol. III, 98
- Design Maintenance Screen
  - exiting, Design Manager Vol. I, 21
  - introduction, Design Manager Vol. I, 14
  - opening, Design Manager Vol. I, 14
- Design Maintenance tool
  - using P-CAD the first time
    - using P-CAD the first time, Getting Started, 15
  - using to add directories and files, Getting Started, 17
- Design Manager
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 19
  - description, Tutorial Vol. I, 31
  - introduction, Design Manager Vol. I, 9
  - standardizing design files, What's New, 13
  - tools provided, Design Manager Vol. I, 10
- Design Manager module
  - description, Getting Started, 22
- Design Manager module, PCB Tools Vol. I, 13
- design objects
  - translating
    - from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 41
    - from P-CAD to DXF files
      - from P-CAD to DXF files, Interfaces Vol. II, 25
- design rule settings
  - deleting, PCB Tools Vol. III, 83
  - editing, PCB Tools Vol. III, 81
- design rules
  - viewing errors, PCB Tools Vol. III, 104
- Design Rules Check (DRC) tool
  - configuration file
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 91
  - deleting settings, PCB Tools Vol. III, 83
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 23
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 77
  - drc keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 26, 68
  - editing settings, PCB Tools Vol. III, 81
  - editing the design rules filename, PCB Tools Vol. III, 81
- exiting, PCB Tools Vol. III, 92
- meeting requirements, PCB Tools Vol. III, 79
- opening the screen, PCB Tools Vol. III, 79
- prerequisites for using, PCB Tools Vol. III, 78
- running continuity checks, PCB Tools Vol. III, 86
- running DRC, PCB Tools Vol. III, 91
- sample error report, PCB Tools Vol. III, 99
- saving the design rules file, PCB Tools Vol. III, 83
- selecting PCB layout input filename, PCB Tools Vol. III, 86
- selecting report filenames, PCB Tools Vol. III, 87
- shapes checked, PCB Tools Vol. III, 92
- spacing violations, PCB Tools Vol. I, 23
- specifying design rules, PCB Tools Vol. III, 77
- specifying paths to ignore, PCB Tools Vol. III, 87
- specifying predetermined screen size, PCB Tools Vol. III, 86
- table of default maximum reported errors, PCB Tools Vol. III, 92
- table of files used, PCB Tools Vol. III, 78
- troubleshooting design violations, PCB Tools Vol. III, 106
- viewing the DRC error report, PCB Tools Vol. III, 94
- Design Rules Check file
  - editing passes, PCB Tools Vol. III, 83
- Design Rules Check tool
  - checking for error messages, Tutorial Vol. III, 46
  - configuring, Tutorial Vol. III, 45
  - correcting
    - design continuity violations, Tutorial Vol. III, 50
    - design rule violations, Tutorial Vol. III, 50
  - ignoring part types, Tutorial Vol. III, 46
  - opening the screen, Tutorial Vol. III, Tutorial Vol. III, 42
  - printing DRC report, Tutorial Vol. III, 46
  - running, Tutorial Vol. III, 45
  - specifying layers to checks, Tutorial Vol. III, 44
  - specifying settings, Tutorial Vol. III, 42
  - viewing
    - design continuity violations, Tutorial Vol. III, 50
    - design rule violations, Tutorial Vol. III, 50
    - viewing the DRC report, Tutorial Vol. III, 46
- Design Rules Checking
  - enhanced net attribute support, What's New, 25
  - net attribute graphics on \$ATT layer, What's New, 28
- designators
  - P-CAD mapping equivalent
  - P-CAD mapping equivalent, Interfaces Vol. I, 36
- designNameDef
  - P-CAD mapping equivalent
  - P-CAD mapping equivalent, Interfaces Vol. I, 36
- Designs

- adding
    - baseline dimensions, Tutorial Vol. III, 60
    - datum dimensions without dimension lines, Tutorial Vol. III, 63
    - dimensions to circles, Tutorial Vol. III, 66
    - notations with leader lines, Tutorial Vol. III, 67
    - point-to-point dimensioning, Tutorial Vol. III, 58
  - adjusting
    - dimensions, Tutorial Vol. III, 65
  - assigning
    - cross-reference file to
    - cross-reference file to, Tutorial Vol. III, 11
  - creating
    - design directory, Tutorial Vol. I, 28
    - design files, Tutorial Vol. I, 26
    - PCB layout, Tutorial Vol. I, 29
    - plot file of the fabrication drawing, Tutorial Vol. III, 68
    - schematic sheets, Tutorial Vol. I, 29
  - editing
    - dimensions, Tutorial Vol. III, 61
  - hierarchiacal, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 147
  - modules
    - description, Tutorial Vol. I, 31
  - naming, Getting Started, 17
  - reviewing for correctness, Tutorial Vol. III, 35
  - saving, Tutorial Vol. I, 45
  - saving, Tutorial Vol. III, 38
  - scaling when translating files
    - from DXF to P-CAD, Interfaces Vol. II, 43
    - from P-CAD to DXF, Interfaces Vol. II, 28
  - selecting hierarchical symbols associated with, Design Manager Vol. I, 20
  - specifying design rule settings, Tutorial Vol. III, 42
  - using default arrowhead, Tutorial Vol. III, 58
- Detailed Parameters Part 1 screen
- defining route search area size, Autorouter Vol. I, 70
  - defining via sites and lattices, Autorouter Vol. I, 67
  - selecting via types, Autorouter Vol. I, 66
- Detailed Parameters Part 2 screen
- defining the maximum bevel size, Autorouter Vol. I, 76
  - defining the predominant component orientation, Autorouter Vol. I, 76
  - defining the stub length, Autorouter Vol. I, 77
  - defining via costs, Autorouter Vol. I, 74
  - description, Autorouter Vol. I, 74
  - eliminating acute angels, Autorouter Vol. I, 80
  - exiting, Autorouter Vol. I, 73, 81
  - generating stringers, Autorouter Vol. I, 80
  - routing a region of a board*, Autorouter Vol. I, 79
  - routing an entire board, Autorouter Vol. I, 79
  - setting the trace distribution, Autorouter Vol. I, 78
- DEVICE layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47, 48
- device name
  - adding, Library Manager Vol. II, 50
  - entering, Tutorial Vol. I, 61
  - entering, Tutorial Vol. II, 25
- device name, Library Manager Vol. I, 89
- device names (DOS)*, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 173
- device names (DOS), What's New, 87
- device type
  - indicating in component instance names, Interfaces Vol. I, 50
- diagonal routing
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 72
  - description, Autorouter Vol. I, 57
  - performing, Autorouter Vol. I, 58
  - preferred directions
    - northeast/southwest, Autorouter Vol. I, 57
    - northwest/southeast, Autorouter Vol. I, 57
- diameter dimensioning
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 13
  - entering, PCB Tools Vol. III, 21
  - symbol, PCB Tools Vol. III, 26
- Dimension commands*
- Adjust*, PCB Tools Vol. I, 62
  - Angular*, PCB Tools Vol. I, 62
  - Bind*, PCB Tools Vol. I, 62
  - Center All*, PCB Tools Vol. I, 62
  - Center One*, PCB Tools Vol. I, 62
- Configure
- Arrowhead File option
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 17
  - Center Line Size option
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 18
  - Circle/Square Size option
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 18
  - Diameter Symbol option
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 18
  - Digits After Decimal option
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 18
  - Dimension Display Unit option
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 8, 18
  - Dimension Line Increment option
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 19
  - Dimension Line Width option
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 18
  - Dimension Text Size option
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 18
  - Display Unit Symbol option
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 8, 18
  - Extension Line Length Beyond Arrowhead option
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 19
  - Extension Line Offset option
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 18
- Configure*, PCB Tools Vol. I, 62

- Datum*, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 62
- Diameter*, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 62
- Leader*, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 62
- Point*, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 62
- Radius*, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 62
- Unbind*, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 62
- dimension lines
  - description, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 9
- dimension text
  - description, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 9
- dimensioning
  - adding FABDAT layer, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 14
  - adjusting dimensions, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 24
  - centered horizontal text, *What's New*, 18
  - changing layers, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 26
  - command options table, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 15
  - commands
    - list of, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 14
  - configuring the display, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 16
  - customizing leaders, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 23
  - description
    - dimension lines, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 9
    - dimension text, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 9
    - extension lines, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 9
    - leader lines, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 10, 11
    - tolerance text, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 12
  - description, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 7
  - editing dimensions
    - as one object, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 25
    - as separate elements, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 25
    - binding elements into one object, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 26
  - editing dimensions, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 25
  - entering
    - angular, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 23
    - baseline, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 20
    - datum, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 20
    - diameter, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 21
    - point-to-point dimensions, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 20
    - radius, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 22
  - types
    - baseline, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 13
    - datum, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 13
  - types, description
    - angular, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 13
    - diameter, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 13
    - point-to-point
      - point-to-point, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 13
      - radius, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 13
    - unit symbol, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 8
    - units, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 8
- dimensioning parameters
  - description, *Tutorial Vol. III*, 55
- dimensions
  - adding
    - datum without dimension lines, *Tutorial Vol. III*, 63
    - to circles, *Tutorial Vol. III*, 66
  - adjusting, *Tutorial Vol. III*, 65
  - editing, *Tutorial Vol. III*, 61
  - translating
    - from AutoCAD to P-CAD, *Interfaces Vol. II*, 47
    - from P-CAD to AutoCAD, *Interfaces Vol. II*, 33
- DIR keyword
  - description, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 160
- DIR keyword, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 26
- direction*
  - P-CAD mapping equivalent*
  - P-CAD mapping equivalent*, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 36
- Disconnect, *Autorouter Vol. II*, 72
- Disk swaps
  - definition of, *Autorouter Vol. II*, 72
- Display commands*
  - Attribute*, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 60
  - Change Units*, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 60
  - Control Ratsnet*, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 66
  - description, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 57
  - Detail Mode*, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 61
  - Fit View*, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 39
  - interrupting, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 39
  - Long Pan*, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 66
  - Long Pan*, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 57
  - Long Pan*, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 61, 118
  - Measure*, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 66
  - Measure*, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 57
  - Measure*, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 61, 118
  - Object*, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 60
  - Objects*, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 60
  - Pan*, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 39
  - Path/Group Visibility*, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 66
  - Path/Group Visibility*, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 57
  - Recall View*, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 66
  - Recall View*, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 57
  - Recall View*, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 61, 118
  - Redraw, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 39
  - Route phase*
    - Continue, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 39
    - Exit, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 39
    - Skip Pass, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 39
    - Skip Subnet, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 39
  - Set Snap Tolerance*, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 60
  - Store View*, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 66
  - Store View*, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 57
  - Store View*, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 61, 118
  - View Window*, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 39
  - Window*, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 60
  - Zoom In*, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 39
  - Zoom Out*, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 39
- Display Trace Length field
  - description, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 17

- Display Verbose Warnings
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
- displaying
  - aperture list report, PCB Tools Vol. II, 49
  - clipboard, Library Manager Vol. II, 61
  - critical paths, PCB Tools Vol. II, 116
  - distance between two points, PCB Tools Vol. II, 126
  - dynamic ratsnests, PCB Tools Vol. I, 27
  - dynamic ratsnests, PCB Tools Vol. II, 86
  - file statistics, PCB Tools Vol. II, 125
  - groups, PCB Tools Vol. II, 119
  - netlists, PCB Tools Vol. II, 85
  - object information, Library Manager Vol. I, 57, 113
  - pin information
    - pin information, Library Manager Vol. I, 113
  - pin information, Library Manager Vol. I, 57
  - symbols, Library Manager Vol. I, 61
  - verbose warnings, PCB Tools Vol. I, 26
  - verbose warnings, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 27
- Displaying Verbose Warnings
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17
- Don't Alias or Report*
  - Spice Circuit Writer option, Interfaces Vol. I, 49*
- DOS
  - reserved device names, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 173*
  - reserved device names, What's New, 87
- DOS commands
  - used in component editing, Library Manager Vol. II, 70
- DOS environment
  - accessing the DOS shell from P-CAD
    - accessing the DOS shell from P-CAD, Getting Started, 23
  - P-CAD directory structure
    - P-CAD directory structure, Getting Started, 9
  - running P-CAD on a network
    - running P-CAD on a network, Getting Started, 11
  - setting access to graphic editor configuration files, Getting Started, 33
  - setting access to graphic editor configuration files, Inst. Guide-DOS Systems, 21
- DOS prompt
  - returning to, Getting Started, 23, 34
  - starting P-CAD from
    - starting P-CAD from, Getting Started, 15
- DOS Shell button
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18
- Draft codes (D-codes)
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. II, 18
  - mapping to apertures, PCB Tools Vol. II, 18
- Draw commands
  - 2-Point Arc
    - 2-Point Arc, PCB Tools Vol. I, 56
  - 3-Point Arc
    - 3-Point Arc, Library Manager Vol. I, 58, 114
  - Circle, PCB Tools Vol. I, 56
  - Circle, Library Manager Vol. I, 58, 114
  - Circular Void, PCB Tools Vol. I, 56
  - Circular Void, Library Manager Vol. I, 114*
  - Filled Rectangle, PCB Tools Vol. I, 56
  - Filled Rectangle, Library Manager Vol. I, 57, 114
  - Flash, PCB Tools Vol. I, 56
  - Flash, Library Manager Vol. I, 114*
  - Line, PCB Tools Vol. I, 56
  - Line, Library Manager Vol. I, 57, 114
  - Polygon, PCB Tools Vol. I, 56
  - Polygon, Library Manager Vol. I, 114*
  - Polygonal Void, PCB Tools Vol. I, 56
  - Polygonal Void, Library Manager Vol. I, 114*
  - Rectangle, PCB Tools Vol. I, 56
  - Rectangle, Library Manager Vol. I, 57, 114
  - Text, PCB Tools Vol. I, 56
  - Text, Library Manager Vol. I, 57, 114
- Draw Menu
  - 2-Point Arc
    - 2-Point Arc, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 52
  - 3-Point Arc
    - 3-Point Arc, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53
  - Circle, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 52
  - drawing*
    - a 2-Point arc*
      - a 2-Point arc, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 69*
    - a 3-point arc, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 70*
    - a circle, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 67*
    - a filled rectangle, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 67*
    - a line, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 66*
    - a rectangle, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 67*
  - Filled Rectangle, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 52
  - Line, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 52
  - nonintelligent graphics, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 64
  - Rectangle, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 52
  - Text, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 52*
- Draw Round Lines field
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17
- drawing*
  - 2-point arc, Library Manager Vol. I, 71
  - 3-point arc, Library Manager Vol. I, 72
  - board outlines, Autorouter Vol. I, 19
  - board outlines, Tutorial Vol. II, 65
  - bubbles, Tutorial Vol. I, 53
  - circle, Library Manager Vol. I, 70
  - circles, Tutorial Vol. I, 39
  - cross hairs, Tutorial Vol. II, 66
  - filled rectangle, Library Manager Vol. I, 70
  - line, Library Manager Vol. I, 69
  - rectangle, Library Manager Vol. I, 69

- rectangles, Tutorial Vol. I, 38
- silkscreen legend, Library Manager Vol. II, 23
- symbols, Tutorial Vol. I, 52
- tooling holes, Tutorial Vol. II, 66
- triangles, Tutorial Vol. I, 42
- DRC. See Design Rules Check tool, PCB Tools Vol. III
- drc (design rules check) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 26, 68*
- DRILL layer**
  - adding
    - drill size, Tutorial Vol. II, 54
  - creating**
    - cross hairs for drill targets, Tutorial Vol. II, 54**
- DRILL layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- Drill tool
  - defining drill holes per cluster, PCB Tools Vol. III, 115
  - defining input PCB filenames, PCB Tools Vol. III, 115
  - defining interstitial layer pairs, PCB Tools Vol. III, 116
  - defining output drill filenames, PCB Tools Vol. III, 115
  - defining output manufacturing report filenames, PCB Tools Vol. III, 115
  - defining output plot filenames, PCB Tools Vol. III, 115
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 109
  - editing tool tables, PCB Tools Vol. III, 112
  - exiting, PCB Tools Vol. III, 117
  - opening the screen, PCB Tools Vol. III, 110
  - prerequisites for using, PCB Tools Vol. III, 111
  - producing the manufacturing report, PCB Tools Vol. III, 120
  - running Drill from the command line, PCB Tools Vol. III, 117
  - running Drill using, PCB Tools Vol. III, 116
  - sample drill data files
    - Excellon, PCB Tools Vol. III, 118
    - GE 550, PCB Tools Vol. III, 119
  - saving tool tables, PCB Tools Vol. III, 114
  - selecting and existing tool table, PCB Tools Vol. III, 112
  - selecting drill formats, PCB Tools Vol. III, 114
  - selecting output devices, PCB Tools Vol. III, 114
  - sorting drill files, PCB Tools Vol. III, 114
  - table of files used, PCB Tools Vol. III, 110
  - troubleshooting errors, PCB Tools Vol. III, 121
- DRLFIL layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 48
- DRLGIN layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 48
- During*
  - beveling option, Autorouter Vol. I, 60*
- During + After*
  - beveling option, Autorouter Vol. I, 60*
- DVCBOT layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 48
- DVCTOP layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 48
- DXF File Reader
  - creating a default translation map file, Interfaces Vol. II, 49
  - description, Interfaces Vol. II, 39
  - examples
    - adding AutoCAD dimensions to a PCB, Interfaces Vol. II, 19
    - creating an assembly drawing, Interfaces Vol. II, 21
    - creating duplicate ref. designators, Interfaces Vol. II, 18
    - translating a title block, Interfaces Vol. II, 15
  - exiting the screen, Interfaces Vol. II, 49
  - graphics mapping table, Interfaces Vol. II, 45
  - how it works, Interfaces Vol. II, 10
  - known limitations, Interfaces Vol. II, 13
  - limitations, Interfaces Vol. II, 13
  - opening the screen, Interfaces Vol. II, 48
  - running, Interfaces Vol. II, 47
  - translating
    - dimensions, Interfaces Vol. II, 47
    - layers, Interfaces Vol. II, 46
    - text, Interfaces Vol. II, 46
- DXF File Writer
  - creating a default translation map file, Interfaces Vol. II, 36
  - examples
    - adding AutoCAD dimensions to a PCB, Interfaces Vol. II, 19
    - creating an assembly drawing, Interfaces Vol. II, 21
    - creating duplicate ref. designators, Interfaces Vol. II, 18
    - translating a schematic database, Interfaces Vol. II, 17
  - exiting the screen, Interfaces Vol. II, 37
  - graphics mapping table, Interfaces Vol. II, 31
  - how it works, Interfaces Vol. II, 9
  - known limitations, Interfaces Vol. II, 12
  - opening the screen, Interfaces Vol. II, 34
  - translating
    - dimensions, Interfaces Vol. II, 33
    - flash objects into DXF flash object blocks, Interfaces Vol. II, 32
    - layers, Interfaces Vol. II, 33
    - nonintelligent objects, Interfaces Vol. II, 31
    - pads into DXF padstack blocks, Interfaces Vol. II, 30
    - P-CAD components into DXF component blocks, Interfaces Vol. II, 29
    - P-CAD nets into DXF net blocks, Interfaces Vol. II, 30

- polygonal voids into DXF polygonal void blocks, Interfaces Vol. II, 31
- text, Interfaces Vol. II, 32
- dyn (dynamic ratsnets display) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68
- Dynamic Ratsnest Display
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17
- dynamic ratsnets
  - displaying, PCB Tools Vol. I, 27
  - displaying, PCB Tools Vol. II, 86

**-E-**

*ECO. See Engineering Change Order tool, Design Manager Vol. II*

ECO tool

- additional changes ECO can make, Tutorial Vol. IV, 48
- back-annotating the clean up changes, Tutorial Vol. IV, 48
- running
  - forward-annotation, Tutorial Vol. IV, 37
  - warning regarding limitations, Tutorial Vol. IV, 49

*EDIF Netlist Reader*

- description, Interfaces Vol. I, 17
- exiting, Interfaces Vol. I, 22
- files
  - input, Interfaces Vol. I, 17
  - naming
    - EDIF input, Interfaces Vol. I, 20
    - output PCB database, Interfaces Vol. I, 21
    - starting PCB database, Interfaces Vol. I, 21
  - output PCB database, Interfaces Vol. I, 17
  - starting PCB database, Interfaces Vol. I, 17
- list of filename conventions, Interfaces Vol. I, 19
- opening the screen, Interfaces Vol. I, 19
- running, Interfaces Vol. I, 22

EDIF Netlist Writer

- adding
  - external library files, Interfaces Vol. I, 32
- cross-referencing EDIF to schematic terms
  - cross-referencing EDIF to schematic terms, Interfaces Vol. I, 30
- defining the hierarchy, Interfaces Vol. I, 28
- deleting
  - external library files, Interfaces Vol. I, 32

EDIF 2 0 0 netlist

- description of contents, Interfaces Vol. I, 38

EDIF 2 0 0 netlist files

- EDIF input, Interfaces Vol. I, 27
- EDIF output, Interfaces Vol. I, 27
- property name mapping, Interfaces Vol. I, 27

exiting the screen, Interfaces Vol. I, 33

expanding hierarchical components, Interfaces Vol. I, 30

- mapping terminology, Interfaces Vol. I, 35
- naming
  - EDIF output file, Interfaces Vol. I, 32
- opening the screen, Interfaces Vol. I, 30
- property name mapping file
  - creating, Interfaces Vol. I, 42
- running, Interfaces Vol. I, 33
- using single or multisheet schematics, Interfaces Vol. I, 31

Edit Check Pass File

- description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17

Edit Check Pass File screen

- opening, PCB Tools Vol. III, 84

Edit Command Line option

- description, Interfaces Vol. I, 14

*Edit commands*

- Add Vertex, PCB Tools Vol. I, 57*
- Add Vertex, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53*
- Add Vertex, Library Manager Vol. I, 115*
- Add Via, PCB Tools Vol. I, 58*
- Attribute, PCB Tools Vol. I, 58*
- Attribute, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53*
- Attribute, Library Manager Vol. I, 115*
- Delete Segment, PCB Tools Vol. I, 57*
- Delete Segment, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53*
- Delete Segment, Library Manager Vol. I, 115*
- Delete Trace, PCB Tools Vol. I, 58*
- Delete Vertex, PCB Tools Vol. I, 57*
- Delete Vertex, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53*
- Delete Vertex, Library Manager Vol. I, 115*
- Delete Via, PCB Tools Vol. I, 58*
- description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53
- Enter Wire, PCB Tools Vol. I, 57*
- Enter Wire, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53*
- Keyword, PCB Tools Vol. I, 58*
- Keyword, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53*
- Keyword, Library Manager Vol. I, 115*
- Move All, PCB Tools Vol. I, 57*
- Move All, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53*
- Move Segment, PCB Tools Vol. I, 57*
- Move Segment, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53*
- Move Segment, Library Manager Vol. I, 115*
- Move Vertex, PCB Tools Vol. I, 57*
- Move Vertex, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53*
- Move Vertex, Library Manager Vol. I, 115*
- Move Via, PCB Tools Vol. I, 58*
- Net Attribute, PCB Tools Vol. I, 58*
- Net Attribute, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53*
- Packaging Data, Library Manager Vol. I, 115*
- Segment Layer, PCB Tools Vol. I, 58*
- Segment Layer, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53*
- Segment Layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 115*
- Trace Width, PCB Tools Vol. I, 58*
- Undo Delete Segment, PCB Tools Vol. I, 58*
- Undo Delete Segment, Library Manager Vol. I, 115*



- Edit Component Information
  - Component Property option, Library Manager Vol. II, 58, 67
  - Copy Packaging to Clipboard option, Library Manager Vol. II, 60, 68
  - Delete Packaging option, Library Manager Vol. II, 60, 67
  - Edit Symbol Packaging option, Library Manager Vol. II, 56
  - Open Part option, Library Manager Vol. II, 64
  - Open Symbol option, Library Manager Vol. II, 54
  - overview, Library Manager Vol. II, 53
  - Show Clipboard option, Library Manager Vol. II, 61
  - Translate Packaging option, Library Manager Vol. II, 61
  - using DOS commands, Library Manager Vol. II, 70
- Edit Design Rules File
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17
- Edit Wire commands*
  - Add Vertex, Library Manager Vol. I, 58*
  - Delete Segment, Library Manager Vol. I, 58*
  - Delete Vertex, Library Manager Vol. I, 58*
  - Move Segment, Library Manager Vol. I, 58*
  - Move Vertex, Library Manager Vol. I, 58*
- editing
  - aperture table
    - displaying shape and size, PCB Tools Vol. II, 41
    - specifying database units, PCB Tools Vol. II, 40
    - specifying external file, PCB Tools Vol. II, 40
    - specifying type, PCB Tools Vol. II, 41
  - aperture table, PCB Tools Vol. II, 39
  - attribute keyword, PCB Tools Vol. II, 83
  - attribute values, PCB Tools Vol. II, 82
  - attributes, Library Manager Vol. II, 24
  - check pass file, PCB Tools Vol. III, 83
  - command line options, Interfaces Vol. I, 14
  - command line, Interfaces Vol. I, 15
  - component information, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
  - copper plane shape, PCB Tools Vol. II, 105
  - design rule settings, PCB Tools Vol. III, 81
  - design rules filename, PCB Tools Vol. III, 81
  - dimensions, PCB Tools Vol. III, 25
  - existing print configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 28
  - existing print configuration files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 62
  - EZPlot batch file, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 136
  - EZPlot batch file, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 174
  - EZPlot output macro filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 136
  - EZPlot output macro filenames, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 174
  - EZPlot output plot filename, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 136
  - EZPlot output plot filename, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 175
  - layer costs, Autorouter Vol. II, 31
  - layer description, Autorouter Vol. II, 32
  - layer structure for EZPlot, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 137
  - layer structure for EZPlot, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 175
  - layers
    - editing type, Autorouter Vol. II, 31
    - editing layer names, Autorouter Vol. II, 30
  - layers, Autorouter Vol. II, 30
  - LEQ code, Library Manager Vol. II, 22
  - library archive, Library Manager Vol. I, 20
  - library, Library Manager Vol. I, 13, 18
  - line width, Library Manager Vol. II, 29
  - lines, Library Manager Vol. I, 58, 115
  - major X and Y units, Autorouter Vol. I, 51
  - packaging data, Library Manager Vol. II, 21
  - pad components for complex pad shapes, Autorouter Vol. I, 97
  - pad descriptions, Autorouter Vol. I, 97
  - pad-to-pad clearances, Autorouter Vol. II, 8
  - part
    - component properties, Library Manager Vol. II, 67
    - part file, Library Manager Vol. II, 64
    - pin information, Library Manager Vol. II, 67
  - parts, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
  - parts, Library Manager Vol. II, 25
  - pin name
    - logical to physical, Library Manager Vol. II, 22
  - pin name, Library Manager Vol. II, 22
  - pin type, Library Manager Vol. II, 22
  - program buttons, Interfaces Vol. I, 14
  - report files, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
  - search path, Library Manager Vol. I, 18, 19
  - strategy files, Autorouter Vol. II, 64
  - symbol
    - pin information, Library Manager Vol. II, 56
  - symbol component properties, Library Manager Vol. II, 58
  - symbol packaging information, Library Manager Vol. II, 56
  - symbols, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
  - system-generated reports, Design Manager Vol. II, 91
  - system-generated reports, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 147
  - system-generated reports, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 161
  - system-generated reports, Library Manager Vol. II, 85
  - text parameters, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 35
  - text parameters, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 67
  - tool tables, PCB Tools Vol. III, 112
  - trace corners, PCB Tools Vol. II, 95

- via lattices, Autorouter Vol. I, 69
- via pin type, PCB Tools Vol. II, 93
- wiring rules, Autorouter Vol. II, 9
- editing objects
  - components
    - selecting all within an area, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 89
    - selecting one, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 89
    - selecting two or more, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 89
    - selecting, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 71
  - multiple objects
    - copying, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 73
    - deleting, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 76
    - moving, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 72
    - rotating, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 75
    - selecting, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 71
  - multiple objects in an area
    - copying, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 74
    - deleting, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 77
    - moving, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 72
    - rotating, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 75
    - selecting, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 71
  - one object
    - copying, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 73
    - deleting, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 76
    - moving, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 72
    - rotating, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 74
    - selecting, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 71
  - selecting
    - Set Snap Tolerance option, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 71
  - selecting, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 70
- Editor Configuration tool
  - accessing the DOS Shell, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18
  - adding radiuses to graphic lines or wires, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17, 20
  - allowing uncommitted pins, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17, 21
  - Auto-Save Archive, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18
  - Auto-Save Archive, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
  - AutoSave Configuration, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18
  - AutoSave Configuration, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
  - autosave options, PCB Tools Vol. I, 30
  - autosave options, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 31
  - Cancel button, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18
  - Check Pass filename, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18
  - checking for spacing violations, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17, 23
  - copying the default configuration values, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18, 33
  - creating clearance around flash automatically, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17, 22
  - description*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 20
  - Design Rules filename, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17
  - determining screen redraw speed, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17, 22
  - displaying trace length, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17, 21
  - displaying verbose warnings, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17
  - Dynamic Ratsnest Display, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17
  - Edit Check Pass File, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17
  - Edit Design Rules File, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17
  - Exit button, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18
  - exiting the screen, PCB Tools Vol. I, 33
- field
  - Auto Layer Change, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
  - Auto-Save Extension
    - Auto-Save Extension, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
  - Auto-Save Interval
    - Auto-Save Interval, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
  - Component Scale, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
  - Component Text Scale, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 24
  - Display Verbose Warnings, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
  - Function Key Filename, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
  - Load Active Schematic, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
  - Pin Size, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
  - Rotate Text in Four Directions, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
  - Solder Dot Size, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
  - Use Display List, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
- file auto-save time interval
  - file auto-save time interval, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18, 30
  - file auto-save time interval, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 31
- loading a function key file, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18, 28
- loading a PCB automatically, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17, 23
- opening the screen, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18
- rotating component text, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17, 20
- rotating padstacks, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17, 19
- saving the default configuration values, PCB Tools Vol. I, 33
- setting the auto-save archive, PCB Tools Vol. I, 32**
- setting the auto-save archive, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 33**
- setting the auto-save extension
  - setting the auto-save extension, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18, 31
  - setting the auto-save extension, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 32**
- setting the flash size, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18, 29

- setting the pin size, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18, 29
- setting the via size, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18, 29
- specifying minimum spacing values, PCB Tools Vol. I, 24**
- editor environment
  - setting up, Tutorial Vol. III, 21
- Electrical Rules Check (ERC) tool*
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 20
- executing, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 150
- Electrical Rules Check tool
  - attaching
    - ERC sheets to the tutor design, Tutorial Vol. I, 88
  - choosing
    - files to check, Tutorial Vol. I, 90
    - rules to perform, Tutorial Vol. I, 90
  - correcting
    - components with all input pins tied together, Tutorial Vol. I, 97
    - components with duplicate reference designators, Tutorial Vol. I, 98
    - floating pins violations, Tutorial Vol. I, 94
    - nets with more than one output pin, Tutorial Vol. I, 96
    - nets with no input pins, Tutorial Vol. I, 96
    - nets with no output pins, Tutorial Vol. I, 96
    - nets, Tutorial Vol. I, 95
    - rules violations, Tutorial Vol. I, 94
    - unpacked components, Tutorial Vol. I, 97
  - creating
    - the ERC report, Tutorial Vol. I, 91
  - detaching
    - tutor sheets from the tutor design, Tutorial Vol. I, 89
  - interpreting the ERC report, Tutorial Vol. I, 92
  - opening the screen, Tutorial Vol. I, 89
  - running
    - ERC after making corrections, Tutorial Vol. I, 98
    - ERC, Tutorial Vol. I, 91
- electrical symbols
  - with a component ID type of 0, Design Manager Vol. I, 48
  - with a component ID type of 0, PCB Tools Vol. III, 66
  - with a component ID type of 0, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 54
  - with a component ID type of -1, Design Manager Vol. I, 49
  - with a component ID type of -1, PCB Tools Vol. III, 66
  - with a component ID type of -1, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 55
- element records*
  - class codes, Interfaces Vol. I, 71
  - definition, Interfaces Vol. I, 67
  - modifying using SPPx attribute, Interfaces Vol. I, 84
- Engineering Change Order (ECO) tool*
  - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 45
- Engineering Change Order tool
  - \$ECO layer
    - interpreting the symbols, Design Manager Vol. II, 58
  - back-annotating a database
    - adding attributes, Design Manager Vol. II, 57
    - deleting attributes, Design Manager Vol. II, 57
  - back-annotating a database, Design Manager Vol. II, 56
  - Compare option
    - explanation of comparison and analysis process, Design Manager Vol. II, 48
  - Compare/Analyze (CPR) report
    - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 75
  - examples (section and field descriptions)
    - Compare/Analyze (CPR) report, Design Manager Vol. II, 77
    - Gate report, Design Manager Vol. II, 78
    - Net report, Design Manager Vol. II, 83
  - exiting the screen, Design Manager Vol. II, 58*
  - forward-annotating a database
    - adding attributes, Design Manager Vol. II, 57
    - deleting attributes, Design Manager Vol. II, 57
  - forward-annotating a database, Design Manager Vol. II, 56
  - Gate report
    - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 76
  - interpreting the ECO report file, Design Manager Vol. II, 71
  - opening the screen, Design Manager Vol. II, 55
  - running Update command, Design Manager Vol. II, 53*
  - Update command file
    - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 59
  - Update log file
    - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 85
    - when not to run, Design Manager Vol. II, 46
    - when to run, Design Manager Vol. II, 46
- English units
  - selecting when translating designs
    - from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 44
    - from P-CAD to DXF files, Interfaces Vol. II, 29
- English units, Library Manager Vol. I, 46
- Enter commands*
  - Attribute, PCB Tools Vol. I, 55
  - Attribute, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 52
  - Attribute, Library Manager Vol. I, 57, 114
  - Board Origin, PCB Tools Vol. I, 56
  - Bus, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 52
  - Component Type, Library Manager Vol. I, 57, 113

- Component, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 52*
- description, 51
- Global Net, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 52*
- Jumper, Library Manager Vol. I, 114*
- Nonhomogeneous Pkg, Library Manager Vol. I, 113*
- Origin, Library Manager Vol. I, 57, 114*
- Packaging Data, Library Manager Vol. I, 57, 113*
- Pin Sequence, Library Manager Vol. I, 57, 113*
- Pin Type, Library Manager Vol. I, 57, 113*
- Pin, Library Manager Vol. I, 57, 113*
- Polygon, PCB Tools Vol. I, 56
- Ratsnest, PCB Tools Vol. I, 55
- Ref. Des. & Section, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 52*
- Replace Component, PCB Tools Vol. I, 56
- Replace Component, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 52*
- Sheet Number, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 52*
- Uncommit Pin, PCB Tools Vol. I, 56
- Uncommit Pin, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 52*
- Wire, PCB Tools Vol. I, 55
- Wire, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 52*
- entering
  - keyboard commands, Library Manager Vol. I, 63, 120
  - lines, Library Manager Vol. I, 58, 115
  - packaging data, Library Manager Vol. II, 20
  - packaging information, Library Manager Vol. I, 113
  - pins, Library Manager Vol. II, 11
- entering prerouted traces and vias, Autorouter Vol. I, 25*
- Environment commands*
  - Assign Layer Pairs, PCB Tools Vol. I, 65*
  - Attach Cust. Sold. Dots, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 56*
  - Attach Padstacks, PCB Tools Vol. I, 65*
  - Change Units, PCB Tools Vol. I, 64*
  - Change Units, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 56*
  - Change Units, Library Manager Vol. I, 117*
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 56
  - Display Statistics, PCB Tools Vol. I, 65*
  - Display Statistics, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 56*
  - Display Statistics, Library Manager Vol. I, 60, 118*
  - Dos Shell, PCB Tools Vol. I, 64*
  - DOS Shell, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 56*
  - DOS Shell, Library Manager Vol. I, 117*
  - Inner Plane Apertures, PCB Tools Vol. I, 65, 66*
  - Mask Items command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 65*
  - Mask Items, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 57*
  - Merge Polygon Voids, PCB Tools Vol. I, 65*
  - Min. Polygon Size, PCB Tools Vol. I, 65*
  - Polygon Wire Clearance, PCB Tools Vol. I, 65*
  - Set Minimum Aperture, PCB Tools Vol. I, 65*
  - Set Snap Tolerance, PCB Tools Vol. I, 65*
  - Set Snap Tolerance, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 56*
  - Set Snap Tolerance, Library Manager Vol. I, 118*
  - Symbol Mode, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 56*
- ERC (electrical rules check)
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 149
- ERC sheets
  - attaching to the tutor design, Tutorial Vol. I, 88
- error messages
  - checking for DRC, Tutorial Vol. III, 46
  - correcting, Autorouter Vol. I, 35
  - netlist conversion, Interfaces Vol. I, 23
  - Run ERC, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 169
  - schematic sheet, top-level
    - schematic sheet, top-level
      - example, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 139
      - schematic sheet, top-level, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 137
  - SPICE Circuit Writer, Interfaces Vol. I, 47
  - tracking, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 137
- troubleshooting
  - Netlist Conversion, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 107
  - troubleshooting Auto-Insertion, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 18
  - troubleshooting drill data, PCB Tools Vol. III, 121
- error reports
  - continuity, PCB Tools Vol. III, 97
  - design rules, PCB Tools Vol. III, 99
  - viewing graphical representations, PCB Tools Vol. III, 103
- examples
  - component list (pins listed by name), Design Manager Vol. I, 35
  - component list (pins listed by name), Schematic Tools Vol. II, 40
  - component list (pins listed by number), Design Manager Vol. I, 37
  - component list (pins listed by number), Schematic Tools Vol. II, 42
  - component list, PCB Tools Vol. III, 54
  - materials list, Design Manager Vol. I, 50
  - materials list, PCB Tools Vol. III, 67
  - materials list, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 56
  - naming wiring rules, Autorouter Vol. II, 10
  - Net report (sections and field descriptions), Design Manager Vol. II, 83
  - node list, Design Manager Vol. I, 40
  - node list, PCB Tools Vol. III, 58
  - node list, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 46
  - packaging list, Design Manager Vol. I, 43
  - packaging list, PCB Tools Vol. III, 61
  - packaging list, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 48
  - routing using net class definitions, Autorouter Vol. II, 23
  - wire list, Design Manager Vol. I, 46
  - wire list, PCB Tools Vol. III, 63, 69
  - wire list, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 51
- examples (section and field descriptions)

- Report comparing a schematic netlist and a PCB netlist, *Design Manager Vol. II*, 31
- Report comparing two PCB netlists, *Design Manager Vol. II*, 23
- report comparing two schematic netlists, *Design Manager Vol. II*, 16
- Excellon
  - drill data files, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 118
- exe (execute)
  - keyboard command, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 41
  - keyboard command, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 59, 139
  - rerunning a sequence of commands, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 39
  - rerunning a sequence of commands, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 137
- exe (execute) command, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 62, 120
- exe (execute) command, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 73
- exe (execute) keyboard command, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 68
- executable file
  - command log file. See command log file
  - definition, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 39
  - definition, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 137
  - description, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 71
  - macro. See macro
  - running a command log file, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 44
  - running a command log file, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 142
  - running a macro, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 44
  - running a macro, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 142
  - special commands, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 41
  - special commands, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 139
  - structure, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 42
  - structure, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 140
  - types, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 39
  - types, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 137
- execution speed
  - leveraging, *Autorouter Vol. II*, 66
- Exit button
  - description, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 18
- Exit command, *Autorouter Vol. II*, 41
- exiting
  - Auto-Insertion tool, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 17
  - command line editing screen, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 15
  - Design Rules Check tool, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 92
  - Detailed Parameters Part 1 screen, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 73, 81
  - Drill tool, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 117
  - DXF File Reader screen, *Interfaces Vol. II*, 49
  - DXF File Writer screen, *Interfaces Vol. II*, 37
  - EDIF Netlist Reader, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 22
  - EDIF Netlist Writer, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 33
  - Engineering Change Order* screen, *Design Manager Vol. II*, 58
  - EZPlot screen, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 142
  - EZPlot screen, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 180
  - Hardcopy screen, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 43, 69, 90
  - Hardcopy screen, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 76, 101
  - Layer Descriptions screen, *Autorouter Vol. II*, 33
  - Net Class Definitions screen, *Autorouter Vol. II*, 22
  - Pad Descriptions screen, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 98
  - PDIF File Reader* screen, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 121
  - PDIF File Reader screen, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 119
  - PDIF File Writer screen, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 132
  - PDIF File Writer screen, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 130
  - Print Format Configuration screen, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 36
  - Print Format Configuration screen, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 69**
  - Report Generator* screen, *Design Manager Vol. I*, 51
  - Report Generator* screen, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 72
  - Report Generator* screen, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 58
  - Rip-Up Parameters screen
    - Rip-Up Parameters screen, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 88
  - Route phase, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 40
  - Routing Parameters Screen, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 63
  - SPIICE Circuit Writer, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 54
  - Wiring Rules Definitions screen, *Autorouter Vol. II*, 9
- exiting P-CAD
  - exiting P-CAD, *Getting Started*, 34
- expanding hierarchical components, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 30
- Extended memory
  - definition of, *Autorouter Vol. II*, 72
- extension lines
  - description, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 9
- external aperture table editor
  - defining apertures, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 26
  - exiting, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 47
  - import from internal aperture table editor, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 50
  - introduction, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 16
  - vs. internal aperture table editor, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 16
- extracting databases, *Autorouter Vol. II*, 64
- Extractor screen
  - description, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 33
- EZPlot
  - command line
    - starting from, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 143

- starting from, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 181
- creating
  - configuration file, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 133
  - configuration file, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 171
  - plot files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 139
  - plot files, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 177
- description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 133
- description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 171
- editing
  - batch file, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 136
  - batch file, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 174
  - layers list, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 137
  - layers list, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 175
  - output macro filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 136
  - output macro filenames, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 174
  - output plot filename, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 136
  - output plot filename, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 175
- exiting the screen, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 142
- exiting the screen, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 180
- screen description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 134
- screen description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 172
- selecting
  - input files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 135
  - input files, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 173
  - output files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 135
  - output files, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 173
  - output format and parameters, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 138
  - output format and parameters, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 176
- EZPlot files
  - loading, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 141
  - loading, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 179
  - saving, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 141
  - saving, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 179
- EZPlot tool*
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 21*

## -F-

- FABDAT layer
  - creating, Tutorial Vol. III, 58
- fabrication drawing
  - creating a plot file of, Tutorial Vol. III, 68
- fabrication drawings, Library Manager Vol. I, 14
- fabrication notes
  - adding to database, PCB Tools Vol. II, 127
- features, Autorouter Vol. I, 13
- Feedthrough
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 72
- field
  - Auto Layer Change, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23

- Auto-Save Extension
  - Auto-Save Extension, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
- Auto-Save Interval
  - Auto-Save Interval, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
- Component Scale, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23, 30
- Component Text Scale, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 24, 30
- Display Verbose Warnings, PCB Tools Vol. I, 26
- Display Verbose Warnings, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23, 27
- Function Key Filename, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23, 28
- Load Active Schematic, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23, 27
- Pin Size, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23, 29
- Rotate Text in Four Directions, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23, 25
- Solder Dot Size, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23, 29
- Use Display List, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23, 26

fields

- Angle, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 83
- Deg., Schematic Tools Vol. I, 83
- Mirror, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 83

file

- batch control, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 158
- command log
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 39
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 137
- cross-reference
  - cross-reference, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 13
- database, displaying information, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 124
- default rule file *pcad.rul*, PCB Tools Vol. III, 80
- displaying statistics, PCB Tools Vol. II, 125
- executable file
  - types, PCB Tools Vol. III, 39
  - types, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 137
- filename.bnl*, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 27
- filename.fil*
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 11
- filename.log*, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 27
- filename.nlt*
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 11
- filename.pcb*
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 11
- filename.pkg*, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 27
- filename.prt*
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 11
- filename.sch*
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 11
- filename.sym*
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 11
- filename.upd*, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 27
- filename.xml*
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 11

- load, 66
- loading into Schematic Editor, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 62
- locked, Design Manager Vol. I, 28
- macro
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 39
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 137
- part, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 13
- pcad.log
  - error message, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 16
- plot
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. II, 128
- plot, creating, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 125
- plot, Library Manager Vol. I, 105
- printing text, PCB Tools Vol. II, 129
- table of sheet file sizes, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 63
- File commands*
  - Clear Database, PCB Tools Vol. I, 54*
  - Clear Database, Library Manager Vol. I, 56, 113*
  - Create Database, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 51*
  - Create Plot File, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 51*
  - Create Plot File, Library Manager Vol. I, 56, 112*
  - Create Plot, PCB Tools Vol. I, 53*
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 50
  - Level Pop, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 51*
  - Level Pop, Library Manager Vol. I, 56, 113*
  - Level Push, PCB Tools Vol. I, 54*
  - Level Push, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 51*
  - Level Push, Library Manager Vol. I, 56*
  - Load Block, PCB Tools Vol. I, 53*
  - Load Block, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 51*
  - Load, PCB Tools Vol. I, 53*
  - Load, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 50*
  - Load, Library Manager Vol. I, 56, 112*
  - Object, Library Manager Vol. I, 57*
  - Pin, Library Manager Vol. I, 57*
  - Print, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 51*
  - Print, Library Manager Vol. I, 56, 113
  - Quit, PCB Tools Vol. I, 54*
  - Quit, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 51*
  - Quit, Library Manager Vol. I, 56, 113*
  - Save Block, PCB Tools Vol. I, 53*
  - Save Block, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 51*
  - Save, PCB Tools Vol. I, 53*
  - Save, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 50
  - Save, Library Manager Vol. I, 56, 112*
- file extensions
  - .ncf, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 134
- file searches, Library Manager Vol. I, 14
- file selector windows
  - using, Getting Started, 27
- File Selectors
  - enhancements, What's New, 12
- file types
  - padstack
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 112
    - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 110
  - part
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 112
    - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 109
  - part library database
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 112
    - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 109
  - PCB database
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 111
    - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 109
  - schematic database
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 111
    - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 109
  - symbol
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 111
    - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 109
- filename extension
  - .nlt, Library Manager Vol. I, 14
  - .pcb, Library Manager Vol. I, 14
  - .plb, Library Manager Vol. I, 14
  - .prt, Library Manager Vol. I, 14
  - .ps, Library Manager Vol. I, 14
  - .sch, Library Manager Vol. I, 14
  - .slb, Library Manager Vol. I, 14
  - .sym, Library Manager Vol. I, 14
- filename extensions, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 169**
- filename extensions, What's New, 83
- FileNameDef*
  - EDIF standard term, Interfaces Vol. I, 36*
- FileNames
  - when entering components, What's New, 47
- files
  - acceptable characters for names, What's New, 14
  - adding system-generated
    - adding system-generated, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 147
    - adding system-generated, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 161
    - adding system-generated, Library Manager Vol. II, 85
  - adding system-generated, Design Manager Vol. II, 91
  - circuit description, Interfaces Vol. I, 57
  - copying, Design Manager Vol. II, 93
  - copying, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 148
  - copying, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 162
  - copying, Library Manager Vol. II, 87
  - creating a default translation map
    - using DXF File Reader, Interfaces Vol. II, 49
    - using DXF File Writer, Interfaces Vol. II, 36
  - creating batch, Autorouter Vol. II, 66
  - creating Gerber files, Tutorial Vol. IV, 19
  - creating new, Design Manager Vol. II, 91

- creating new, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 147
- creating new, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 161
- creating new, Library Manager Vol. II, 85
- deleting, Design Manager Vol. II, 92
- deleting, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 148
- deleting, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 162
- deleting, Library Manager Vol. II, 86
- description
  - aperture table editing, PCB Tools Vol. II, 17
  - circuit description, Interfaces Vol. I, 57
  - EDIF input, Interfaces Vol. I, 27
  - EDIF output, Interfaces Vol. I, 27
  - EZPlot configuration, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 133
  - EZPlot configuration, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 171
  - filename.cir, Interfaces Vol. I, 45
  - filename.eco, Interfaces Vol. II, 53
  - filename.edf, Interfaces Vol. I, 17
  - filename.ezp, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 133
  - filename.ezp, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 171
  - filename.ncf, Interfaces Vol. I, 45
  - filename.pbk, Interfaces Vol. II, 53
  - filename.plb, Interfaces Vol. I, 18
  - filename.prt, Interfaces Vol. I, 18
  - filename.sch, Interfaces Vol. I, 45
  - filename.upd, Interfaces Vol. II, 53
  - filename.xrf, Interfaces Vol. I, 45
  - output PCB database, Interfaces Vol. I, 17
  - pcad.apr, Tutorial Vol. II, 34
  - pcad.cfg, Tutorial Vol. I, 23
  - pcad.log, Interfaces Vol. I, 23, 28
  - pcad.log, Tutorial Vol. III, 14
  - property name mapping, Interfaces Vol. I, 27
  - sheetname.sch, Interfaces Vol. I, 52
  - special symbol file, Tutorial Vol. II, 57
  - starting PCB database, Interfaces Vol. I, 17
- drc.cfg
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 91
- editing, Design Manager Vol. II, 91
- editing, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 147
- editing, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 161
- editing, Library Manager Vol. II, 85
- maintaining PCB layout, Design Manager Vol. I, 18
- nxspice.log, Interfaces Vol. I, 47
- pcad.log, Interfaces Vol. I, 47
- pcadusr.cfg
  - Add Program information file, Interfaces Vol. I, 11, 12
- plot
  - automating the creation of, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 133
  - automating the creation of, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 171
- printing, Design Manager Vol. II, 93
- printing, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 149
- printing, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 163
- printing, Library Manager Vol. II, 87
- renaming, Design Manager Vol. II, 92
- renaming, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 148
- renaming, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 162
- renaming, Library Manager Vol. II, 86
- selecting
  - netlist control files (NCF), Interfaces Vol. I, 53
  - selecting a cross reference file, Design Manager Vol. I, 20
- setting up design, Tutorial Vol. I, 26
- specifying external aperture table, PCB Tools Vol. II, 40
- standardizing in Design Manager, What's New, 13
- translating
  - AutoCAD format to P-CAD, Interfaces Vol. II, 39
- Update log file
  - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 85
  - viewing, Design Manager Vol. II, 91
  - viewing, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 147
  - viewing, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 161
  - viewing, Library Manager Vol. II, 85
- fill styles
  - translating
    - mapping from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 42
    - mapping from P-CAD to DXF files, Interfaces Vol. II, 27
- filled rectangle
  - creating, Library Manager Vol. I, 70
  - drawing, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 67
  - square solder dot, Library Manager Vol. I, 107
- Fine-line technology
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 72
- Fit View command, Autorouter Vol. II, 42
- Fit View command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 67
- Fit View command, Library Manager Vol. I, 61, 119
- fixing
  - group of components in a window, PCB Tools Vol. II, 141
  - location of components, PCB Tools Vol. II, 141
- flash objects
  - translating
    - into DXF flash object blocks, Interfaces Vol. II, 32
- Flash Size field
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18
- flashes
  - setting the display size, PCB Tools Vol. I, 29
  - setting the size, PCB Tools Vol. I, 29
  - translating
    - from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 44
    - from P-CAD to DXF files, Interfaces Vol. II, 28
- flattening the hierarchy
  - circuit description file, Interfaces Vol. I, 49



- FLCLER layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- FLCOMP layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- FLDRLL layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- FLGCON layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- Flight line
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 72
- FLINT layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- FLPCON layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- FLSLD layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- FLSMSK layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- FLTARG layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 48
- footprint, 16-pin DIP
  - creating, Library Manager Vol. II, 30
- force vectors
  - definition, PCB Tools Vol. II, 131
  - viewing, PCB Tools Vol. II, 132
- forward annotation
  - definition, Tutorial Vol. IV, 23
- forward-annotating
  - a database, Design Manager Vol. II, 56
  - adding attributes, Design Manager Vol. II, 57
  - deleting attributes, Design Manager Vol. II, 57
- forward-annotating Viewlogic schematics, Interfaces Vol. II, 55
- forward-annotation
  - description of database updates, Design Manager Vol. II, 45
- fp
  - attribute keyword, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 104
- function key
  - default settings
    - active layer (F1), PCB Tools Vol. III, 45
    - active layer (F1), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 143
    - active layer (F1), Library Manager Vol. II, 77
    - angle orientation (F2), PCB Tools Vol. III, 45
    - angle orientation (F2), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 143
    - angle orientation (F2), Library Manager Vol. II, 77
    - component name (F4), PCB Tools Vol. III, 45
    - component name (F4), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 143
    - component name (F4), Library Manager Vol. II, 77
    - grid display (F7), PCB Tools Vol. III, 45
    - grid display (F7), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 143
    - grid display (F7), Library Manager Vol. II, 77
    - grid lock (F8), PCB Tools Vol. III, 45
    - grid lock (F8), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 143
    - grid lock (F8), Library Manager Vol. II, 77
    - net name (F3), PCB Tools Vol. III, 45
    - net name (F3), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 143
    - net name (F3), Library Manager Vol. II, 77
    - text angle (F6), PCB Tools Vol. III, 45
    - text angle (F6), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 143
  - text angle (F6), Library Manager Vol. II, 77
  - text size (F5), PCB Tools Vol. III, 45
  - text size (F5), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 143
  - text size (F5), Library Manager Vol. II, 77
  - default settings, PCB Tools Vol. III, 45
  - default settings, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 143
  - default settings, Library Manager Vol. II, 77
  - defining, example, PCB Tools Vol. III, 48
  - defining, example, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 146
  - defining, example, Library Manager Vol. II, 80
  - loading a default function key file, PCB Tools Vol. I, 28
- function key file
  - creating, PCB Tools Vol. III, 49
  - creating, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 147
  - creating, Library Manager Vol. II, 81
  - default, PCB Tools Vol. III, 45
  - default, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 143
  - default, Library Manager Vol. II, 77
  - load, PCB Tools Vol. III, 50
  - load, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 148
  - load, Library Manager Vol. II, 81
  - save, PCB Tools Vol. III, 49
  - save, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 147
  - save, Library Manager Vol. II, 81
- Function Key Filename field
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
  - loading a default function key file, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 28
  - loading function key definitions, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 28
  - saving function key definitions, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 28
- function keys
  - default for grid on and off, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 39
  - default for show grid, PCB Tools Vol. I, 39
  - default for SnpGrd on and off, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 39
  - loading automatically, PCB Tools Vol. I, 28
  - using, Getting Started, 19

**-G-**

- gate
  - swapping, PCB Tools Vol. II, 133
  - undo swap, PCB Tools Vol. II, 134
- GATE layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- Gate report
  - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 76
  - example (section and field descriptions), Design Manager Vol. II, 78
- gate section
  - changing, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 115

- critical path
  - critical path, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 116
  - definition, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 115
  - entering, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 115
- group
  - groups, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 119
  - removing from a group, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 120
- removing, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 115
- gate types
  - defining
    - number, Library Manager Vol. II, 48
  - Gatetype 1, Library Manager Vol. II, 48
  - Gatetype 2, Library Manager Vol. II, 49
  - Gatetype 3, Library Manager Vol. II, 49
- gates
  - entering
    - number of for packaging data, Tutorial Vol. I, 58
  - spare, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 157
- GE 550
  - drill data files, PCB Tools Vol. III, 119
- Gen. Auto Insertion Data tool, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
- Generate Drill Data tool, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
- Generate Reports tool, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
- generating
  - nonnumeric node reports*, Interfaces Vol. I, 49
  - SPICE-compatible netlists
    - SPICE-compatible netlists, Interfaces Vol. I, 45
  - statements
    - .LIB, Interfaces Vol. I, 60, 78
    - .OPT, Interfaces Vol. I, 60, 78
    - .WIDTH, Interfaces Vol. I, 60, 78
- generating stringers, Autorouter Vol. I, 80
- Gerber
  - D-codes
    - Dcodes, Inst. Guide-DOS Systems, 39
    - Dcodes, Installation Guide-UNIX, 64
- Gerber files
  - creating from plot files, Tutorial Vol. IV, 19
  - creating, Tutorial Vol. IV, 19
  - preparing to transfer to a photoplotting house, Tutorial Vol. IV, 20
- global net attribute
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 132
- GNDCON layer**
  - creating**
    - a thermal relief graphic on, Tutorial Vol. II, 50**
- GNDCON layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- graphic
  - adding solder paste for SMDs, Library Manager Vol. II, 17
  - changing layers, Library Manager Vol. II, 28
  - creating solder paste for SMDs, Library Manager Vol. II, 16
  - pin type 2 padstack, Library Manager Vol. II, 34
- graphic density
  - controlling for printing, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 34
  - controlling for printing, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 67
- graphics
  - aligning objects, Tutorial Vol. I, 40
  - deleting on \$ECO layer, Tutorial Vol. IV, 47
  - drawing
    - circles, Tutorial Vol. I, 39
    - rectangles, Tutorial Vol. I, 38
    - triangles, Tutorial Vol. I, 42
  - mapping table
    - DXF to P-CAD objects, Interfaces Vol. II, 45
    - P-CAD to DXF objects, Interfaces Vol. II, 31
  - nonintelligent, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 64
  - rotating padstacks, PCB Tools Vol. I, 19
  - saving
    - design files, Tutorial Vol. I, 45
  - selecting
    - options in error, Tutorial Vol. I, 38
  - selecting, Tutorial Vol. I, 40
  - SPICE Symbol Library, Interfaces Vol. I, 87
  - translating
    - flash objects into DXF flash object blocks, Interfaces Vol. II, 32
    - pads into DXF padstack blocks, Interfaces Vol. II, 30
    - P-CAD components into DXF component blocks, Interfaces Vol. II, 29
    - P-CAD nets into DXF net blocks, Interfaces Vol. II, 30
    - polygonal voids into DXF polygonal void blocks, Interfaces Vol. II, 31
  - translating design objects
    - from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 42
- graphics display
  - changing, Library Manager Vol. I, 61, 118
  - controlling the view, Library Manager Vol. I, 61
  - magnifying, Library Manager Vol. I, 118
  - manipulating, Library Manager Vol. I, 74
  - view command line, Library Manager Vol. I, 119
- graphics editor configuration files
  - setting access to
    - on DOS machine, Getting Started, 33
    - on DOS machine, Inst. Guide-DOS Systems, 21
    - on UNIX machine, Getting Started, 34
    - on UNIX machine, Inst. Guide-DOS Systems, 21
- graphics editor screen exiting*, Getting Started, 33
- graphics editor screens
  - description, Getting Started, 29

- displaying button menus, *Getting Started*, 30
- displaying pull-down menus
  - displaying pull-down menus, *Getting Started*, 30
- picklists
  - using options on, *Getting Started*, 32
- selecting, *Getting Started*, 29
- setting the menu display, *Getting Started*, 30
- turning off the menus, *Getting Started*, 30
- using commands, *Getting Started*, 29
- using the response area, *Getting Started*, 29
- using the sidebar menu, *Getting Started*, 29
- using the status area, *Getting Started*, 29
- using the view command line, *Getting Started*, 29
- Grd field, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 44
- grid
  - controlling the spacing, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 38
  - controlling the spacing, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 38
  - DBU measurement, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 37
  - default setting, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 37
  - default setting, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 39
  - definition of, *Autorouter Vol. II*, 72
  - description, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 37
  - description, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 43
  - display, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 45
  - keyboard command, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 59
  - moving the cursor by coordinates, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 40
  - moving the cursor by coordinates, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 39
  - resolution, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 43, 46
  - setting the cost to reuse a ripped-up grid
    - setting the cost to reuse a ripped-up grid, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 88
  - setting, *Tutorial Vol. I*, 36, 52
  - showing, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 39
  - showing, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 44
  - showing, toggle on and off, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 39
  - snapping the cursor, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 39, 40
  - snapping the cursor, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 39
  - snapping the cursor, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 45
  - spacing, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 44
  - sub-mil resolution support
    - sub-mil resolution support, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 37
  - toggle on and off, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 38
  - view command*
    - Pan*, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 39
- grid (change grid size) keyboard command, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 68
- grid command (keyboard)*, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 62, 120
- grids
  - defining irregularly spaced, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 48
  - resetting major grid values, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 51
  - setting the routing, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 50
- ground, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 88
- group
  - changing the name, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 118
  - changing the name, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 121
  - command definition table, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 117
  - defining, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 118
  - defining, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 120
  - definition, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 117
  - description, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 119
  - displaying information, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 123, 124
  - displaying, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 119
  - displaying, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 121
  - editing, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 120
  - moving, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 121
  - querying, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 123
  - removing a gate, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 120
  - removing gates, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 118
  - removing, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 118
  - removing, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 121
- Group commands
  - Add Gate, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 61
  - Add Gate, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 56
  - Change Name, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 61
  - Change Name, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 56
  - description, 56
  - Remove Definition, 56
  - Remove Definition, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 61
  - Remove Gate, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 61
  - Remove Gate, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 56
- guessing
  - class codes, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 50
  - component class, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 50

**-H-**

- Hardcopy
  - scaling apertures, *What's New*, 29
- Hardcopy tool
  - compatible printers, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 29
  - compatible printers, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 63
  - creating
    - new print configuration files, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 28
    - new print configuration files, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 62
  - creating print configuration files, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 28
  - creating print configuration files, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 61
  - description, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 27
  - description*, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 21
  - description, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 61
  - directing output with PCLPR, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 94

- directing output with PCLPR, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 104
  - editing
    - existing print configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 28
    - existing print configuration files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 62
    - line width of cross hatches, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 81
    - polygon cross hatch spacing, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 82
    - text aperture width, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 82
  - exiting
    - Hardcopy screen, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 69, 90
    - Hardcopy screen, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 101
    - the screen, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 43
    - the screen, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 76
  - opening the aperture file screen, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 57, 81
  - opening the aperture file screen, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 89
  - Photo Format Configuration screen
    - creating
      - photo plot files from the command line, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 92
    - creating photo format configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 70
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 72
    - exiting, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 84
    - photoplotting files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 84
    - redefining
      - zero-width lines and wires for photoplotting, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 83
    - restoring default values, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 84
    - selecting existing photo format configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 69
    - setting
      - the standard units, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 75
    - spooling photoplotting instructions, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 73
  - Plot Format Configuration screen
    - creating
      - pen plot files from the command line, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 91
      - pen plot files from the command line, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 103
    - creating plot format configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 43
    - creating plot format configuration files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 77
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 45
    - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 78
    - editing
      - text option values, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 83
    - editing aperture files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 55, 78
    - editing aperture files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 87
    - enabling the check sum, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 59
    - enabling the check sum, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 92
    - exiting, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 62
    - exiting, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 94
    - overriding plot format configuration set paper size, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 64
    - overriding plot format configuration set paper size, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 96
  - pen-plotting files
    - pen-plotting files
      - specifying configurations, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 63
      - specifying configurations, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 95
    - pen-plotting files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 62, 68
    - pen-plotting files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 94, 100
  - plotting apertures, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 51
  - plotting apertures, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 84
  - restoring default values, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 62
  - restoring default values, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 94
  - saving photo format configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 84
  - saving plot format configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 61
  - saving plot format configuration files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 93
  - selecting
    - pen format paper size, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 51
    - pen format paper size, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 81
  - selecting aperture files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 52, 77
  - selecting aperture files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 85
  - selecting existing plot format configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 43
  - selecting existing plot format configuration files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 76
  - specifying
    - new output record lengths, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 48
    - new output record lengths, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 81
- Print Format Configuration screen
  - changing graphic density, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 34
  - changing graphic density, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 67
  - creating
    - print files from the command line, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 90

- print files from the command line, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 101**
- description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 30
- description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 64
- editing text parameters, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 35
- editing text parameters, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 67
- exiting the screen, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 36
- exiting the screen, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 69**
- restoring default values, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 36
- restoring default values, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 69
- saving configurations, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 35
- saving configurations, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 68
- selecting paper size, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 32
- selecting paper size, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 66
- setting curve factor, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 34, 77
- setting plot mode, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 32
- setting plot mode, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 66**
- setting the standard units, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 32
- setting the standard units, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 66
- printing
  - changing default output filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 38
  - changing default output filenames, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 71
  - changing print format corner coordinates, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 38
  - changing print format corner coordinates, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 72
  - choosing the format, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 37
  - choosing the format, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 70
  - editing plot orientation setting, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 40
  - editing plot orientation setting, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 73
  - editing the plot scale, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 40
  - editing the plot scale, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 73
  - mirroring the plot image, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 41
  - mirroring the plot image, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 75
  - overriding print format configuration set paper size, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 38
  - overriding print format configuration set paper size, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 71
  - print format configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 36
  - print format configuration files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 69
  - running print jobs, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 42
  - running print jobs, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 75
  - selecting print format configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 37
  - selecting print format configuration files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 70
  - selecting
    - input plot filename, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 37
    - input plot filename, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 70
  - setting
    - coordinate mode, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 75
    - text options, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 83
  - specifying
    - new output record lengths, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 75
    - number of digits after a decimal, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 76
    - number of digits before a decimal, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 76
    - polygon hatch spacing, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 81
    - polygon hatch width, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 81
    - text aperture width, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 82
    - the zero diameter width, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 82
  - syntax for directing output with PCLPR, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 94
  - syntax for directing output with PCLPR, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 104
- header sheet
  - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 59
  - hierarchical design requirement, Interfaces Vol. I, 54
- header sheets
  - naming, Interfaces Vol. I, 52
- Hewlett-Packard
  - Hewlett-packard
    - interface specifications, Inst. Guide-DOS Systems, 32
    - interface specifications, Installation Guide-UNIX, 58
- hierarchical components
  - expanding, Interfaces Vol. I, 30
- hierarchical design
  - assigning component attributes, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 132
  - assigning global net attributes, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 132
  - building a hierarchy, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 131
  - component attribute, Library Manager Vol. I, 88
  - creating the hierarchical symbol, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 131
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 129
  - moving between files, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 132
  - symbol level, Library Manager Vol. I, 106
- hierarchical design path*

- description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 58*
- hierarchical designs, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 147
- Hierarchical symbols
  - listing, Design Manager Vol. I, 21
  - selecting, Design Manager Vol. I, 20
- hierarchy
  - definition, Interfaces Vol. I, 69
  - flattening, Interfaces Vol. I, 49
  - undefined, Interfaces Vol. I, 52
- histogram
  - configuring, PCB Tools Vol. II, 145
  - definition, PCB Tools Vol. II, 144
- Histogram command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 64*
- Horizontal
  - memory routing options, Autorouter Vol. I, 56
- Horizontal + Vertical
  - memory routing options, Autorouter Vol. I, 56
- Hot keys
  - rotating components, What's New, 15
  - zooming, What's New, 15
- Houston Instruments
  - Houston instruments
    - interface specifications, Inst. Guide-DOS Systems, 35
    - interface specifications, Installation Guide-UNIX, 62
- hyphens
  - netlist control file, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 134

-|-

- IBM
  - lbn
    - interface specifications, Inst. Guide-DOS Systems, 32
    - interface specifications, Installation Guide-UNIX, 58
  - identifier*
    - P-CAD mapping equivalent*
    - P-CAD mapping equivalent, Interfaces Vol. I, 36*
- IEEE layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- ignoring part types
  - during design rules check, Tutorial Vol. III, 46
- importing Viewlogic created schematics, Interfaces Vol. II, 53
- Improve Plc commands*
  - Components, PCB Tools Vol. I, 64*
  - Gates, PCB Tools Vol. I, 64*
- Improved selection mechanism
  - defined, What's New, 9
- INCLx attribute
  - using in .cdf files to include text files, Interfaces Vol. I, 66, 79
- inner plane
  - assigning apertures, Tutorial Vol. III, 34

- input database
  - selecting, Autorouter Vol. I, 29
- input database files
  - naming, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 131
  - naming, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 129
- input files
  - PCB database
    - description, Autorouter Vol. I, 14
    - requirements, Autorouter Vol. I, 19
  - routing strategy
    - description, Autorouter Vol. I, 14
- input PCB filenames
  - defining, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 16
- input PDIF files
  - naming, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 120
  - naming, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 118
- input plot filenames
  - selecting, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 37, 63, 85
  - selecting, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 70, 95
- Installing
  - Master Designer UNIX from CD-ROM, What's New, 28
- INT1 layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 48
- INT2 layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 48
- Integrated Aperture Table, Autorouter Vol. II, 37
- Interfaces
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 19
  - description, Tutorial Vol. I, 31
- Interfaces module
  - description, Getting Started, 22
- Interfaces module, PCB Tools Vol. I, 13
- internal aperture table editor
  - detaching aperture table from database, PCB Tools Vol. II, 48
- editing
  - attaching aperture table to database, PCB Tools Vol. II, 48
  - editing internal table, PCB Tools Vol. II, 47
- elements, PCB Tools Vol. II, 36
- exiting, PCB Tools Vol. II, 49
- exporting to external aperture table editor, PCB Tools Vol. II, 50
- introduction, PCB Tools Vol. II, 16
- listing all apertures, PCB Tools Vol. II, 49
- listing only apertures in database, PCB Tools Vol. II, 49
- saving changes, PCB Tools Vol. II, 49
- vs. external aperture table editor, PCB Tools Vol. II, 16

- internal ground plane
- viewing clearances and thermal relief graphics, Tutorial Vol. III, 36
- internal power plane
- viewing clearances and thermal relief graphics, Tutorial Vol. III, 35
- interrupting Route phase, Autorouter Vol. I, 42

interstitial layer pairs  
 defining, PCB Tools Vol. III, 116  
 Interstitial vias  
 definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 72  
*intr (interrupt execution)*  
*keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. III, 41*  
 keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59, 139  
 intr (interrupt execution) command, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 120  
 intr (interrupt execution) command, Library Manager Vol. II, 73  
 intr (interrupt execution), PCB Tools Vol. I, 68  
 Irregular grid  
 definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 72  
*item number*  
*description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 67*

**-J-**

job  
 kill, Design Manager Vol. I, 28  
 monitor, Design Manager Vol. I, 27  
 jumper  
 creating, Library Manager Vol. II, 51

**-K-**

keyboard  
 arrow keys  
 used in graphics editors, Getting Started, 20  
 used in utility screens, Getting Started, 20  
 function keys, Getting Started, 19  
 using to enter commands, Autorouter Vol. II, 39  
 using, Getting Started, 18  
 keyboard commands  
 alyr (active layer), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 bend, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59, 65, 92  
 cfil (command log file), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 commands, keyboard, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 119  
 cpos (cursor position), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 58  
 description, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 119  
 exe (execute), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 grid, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 intr (interrupt execution), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 lang (line angle), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 lsty (line style), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 lwid (line width), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 lym (activate layer), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 mac (macro), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 mend (macro end), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 menu, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59

ofly (off layer), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 Part Editor, partial list of, Library Manager Vol. I, 120  
 pdel (program key-del), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 pend (program key-end), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 pkey (program key), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 pkid (program key-load), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 pksv (program key-save), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 pzap (program keys-zap), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 resu (resume execution), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 sgt (set global attributes), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 stgl (store global), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 Symbol editor, list of, Library Manager Vol. I, 62  
 wait, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 xhar, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 keyboard commands table, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68  
 keyword, Library Manager Vol. I, 83  
 keywords

assigning, Tutorial Vol. I, 77  
 attribute  
 changing, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 108  
 pcerc, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 150  
 pgconn, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 150  
*rvalue*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 150  
*attribute, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 173*  
 attribute, What's New, 87  
 DIR  
 description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 160  
 DIR, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 26  
 LINK  
 description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 160  
 LINK, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 26  
 PATH  
 description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 160  
 PATH, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 26  
 reserved, Interfaces Vol. I, 77  
 SUFFIX  
 definition, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 160  
 kill  
 job, Design Manager Vol. I, 28

**-L-**

lang (line angle)  
*Any option, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 64*  
*Diag option, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 64*  
**function key equivalent, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 64**

- keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
    - Orth option*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 64
    - wiring the circuit, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 91
  - lang (line angle) command, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 120
  - lang (line angle) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68
  - Last View command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 67
  - Last View command, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 119
  - Lattice
    - assigning components, PCB Tools Vol. II, 137
    - creating on a layer other than LAT1, PCB Tools Vol. II, 137
    - creating, PCB Tools Vol. II, 136
    - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 72
    - replacing, PCB Tools Vol. II, 136
  - layer
    - activating, PCB Tools Vol. I, 47
    - changing the active layer, PCB Tools Vol. I, 46
    - changing the color, PCB Tools Vol. I, 44
    - changing the color, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 43
    - changing the name, PCB Tools Vol. I, 47
    - changing the name, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 46
    - changing the status, PCB Tools Vol. I, 44
    - changing the status, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 43
    - creating a new, PCB Tools Vol. I, 48
    - creating a new structure, PCB Tools Vol. I, 43
    - creating a new, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 46
    - default, PCB Tools Vol. I, 41
    - default, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 41
    - definition, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 40
    - status definitions, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 43
  - Layer Descriptions
    - description, Autorouter Vol. I, 51
  - Layer Descriptions screen
    - defining number of trace layers Autorouter recognizes, Autorouter Vol. II, 28
    - defining via costs, Autorouter Vol. II, 28
    - description, Autorouter Vol. II, 27
    - editing layer costs, Autorouter Vol. II, 31
    - editing layer descriptions, Autorouter Vol. II, 32
    - editing layers, Autorouter Vol. II, 30
    - exiting, Autorouter Vol. II, 33
  - Layer pairs
    - creating, PCB Tools Vol. II, 91
    - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 72
    - for stitching, PCB Tools Vol. II, 92
    - undoing, PCB Tools Vol. II, 92
  - layer structure
    - creating a new, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 42
    - creation, Library Manager Vol. I, 49
    - default, parts, Library Manager Vol. I, 47, 48
    - default, symbol, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
    - definition, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 40
    - description, Library Manager Vol. I, 46
    - setting up, PCB Tools Vol. I, 41
    - setting up, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 40
    - setting, Library Manager Vol. I, 48
  - layering strategy
    - selecting, Autorouter Vol. I, 51
  - layers
  - \$ECO
    - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 58
  - changing
    - active layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 52
    - attributes, Library Manager Vol. I, 60
    - color, Library Manager Vol. I, 50
    - name, Library Manager Vol. I, 53
    - objects, Library Manager Vol. I, 60
    - status, Library Manager Vol. I, 50
  - changing, Library Manager Vol. I, 117
  - checking
    - with a set of design rules, Tutorial Vol. III, 44
  - creating
    - FABDAT, Tutorial Vol. III, 58
  - creation, Library Manager Vol. I, 54
  - default names, list, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
  - default, Library Manager Vol. I, 46
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 72
  - deleting unused, What's New, 18
  - description, Tutorial Vol. I, 50
  - editing
    - costs, Autorouter Vol. II, 31
    - descriptions, Autorouter Vol. II, 32
    - name, Autorouter Vol. II, 30
    - type, Autorouter Vol. II, 31
  - editing, Autorouter Vol. II, 30
  - moving a graphic, Library Manager Vol. II, 28
  - moving attribute, Library Manager Vol. II, 28
  - padstack layers definition table, Tutorial Vol. II, 47
  - pairing in SMDs, PCB Tools Vol. III, 34
  - restoring the structure, Tutorial Vol. III, 36
  - setting
    - structure, Tutorial Vol. I, 50
  - translating
    - from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 41, 46
    - from P-CAD to DXF files, Interfaces Vol. II, 25, 33
- leader lines
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 10
- leaders
  - customizing, PCB Tools Vol. III, 23
- LEQ (logical equivalency code), Library Manager Vol. I, 87
- Libraries
  - data entry box, Library Manager Vol. I, 19
- library
  - adding
    - components to the archive, Library Manager Vol. I, 28



- components, Library Manager Vol. I, 29
- archive
  - adding, Library Manager Vol. I, 19
  - deleting, Library Manager Vol. I, 19
  - editing, Library Manager Vol. I, 20
- archive overview, Library Manager Vol. I, 17
- archive, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
- clearing
  - workspace, Library Manager Vol. I, 26
- component files, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
- converting compressed components, Library Manager Vol. I, 32
- copy default, Library Manager Vol. I, 20
- creating
  - component aliases, Library Manager Vol. I, 37
- creating, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
- deleting
  - components, Library Manager Vol. I, 30
- editing default, Library Manager Vol. I, 18
- editing, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
- editing, Library Manager Vol. I, 22
- executing maintenance commands
  - from the DOS command line, Library Manager Vol. I, 40
- listing component aliases, Library Manager Vol. I, 36
- loading
  - board outlines from, Tutorial Vol. II, 64
  - existing archive, Library Manager Vol. I, 23
- padstack, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
- parts, *Library Manager Vol. I, 13*
- replacing components in an archive, Library Manager Vol. I, 34
- saving
  - an archive, Library Manager Vol. I, 25
- search path overview, Library Manager Vol. I, 17
- search paths, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
- searching large, Tutorial Vol. I, 71
- setting
  - default directory for accessing components, Library Manager Vol. I, 28
- specifications, Library Manager Vol. I, 65
- specifying
  - component layer name, Library Manager Vol. I, 29
- symbol, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
- transferring components between archives, Library Manager Vol. I, 33
- Library Import
  - PDF application, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 115
- Library Maintenance tool*
  - adding
    - components to the library archive, Library Manager Vol. I, 28
    - components, Library Manager Vol. I, 29
  - clearing
    - workspace, Library Manager Vol. I, 26
  - converting compressed components, Library Manager Vol. I, 32
  - creating
    - component aliases, Library Manager Vol. I, 37
  - deleting
    - components, Library Manager Vol. I, 30
  - description, Library Manager Vol. I, 21*
  - editing
    - existing library archive, Library Manager Vol. I, 22
  - executing batch files from the command line, Library Manager Vol. I, 40
  - listing component aliases, Library Manager Vol. I, 36
  - loading
    - existing library archive, Library Manager Vol. I, 23
  - opening
    - the screen, Library Manager Vol. I, 22
  - replacing components in library archives, Library Manager Vol. I, 34
  - saving
    - library archive, Library Manager Vol. I, 25
  - setting
    - default directory for accessing components, Library Manager Vol. I, 28
  - specifying
    - component layer name, Library Manager Vol. I, 29
  - transferring components between library archives, Library Manager Vol. I, 33
- Library Manager
  - description, Library Manager Vol. I, 13*
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 19*
  - description, Tutorial Vol. I, 31*
  - tools, overview, 13
- Library Manager module
  - description, Getting Started, 22*
- Library Manager module, PCB Tools Vol. I, 13
- library member
  - description, Library Manager Vol. I, 21*
- library search paths
  - defining, Tutorial Vol. I, 64
- library, Library Manager Vol. I, 108
- libraryNameDef
  - P-CAD mapping equivalent
  - P-CAD mapping equivalent, Interfaces Vol. I, 36
- line
  - adding a vertex, Library Manager Vol. II, 28
  - angle, setting, Library Manager Vol. I, 67
  - change layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 97
  - change width, Library Manager Vol. II, 29
  - changing elements, Library Manager Vol. I, 96

- changing the bend, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 65
  - changing the width, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 78, 79
  - changing width, Library Manager Vol. I, 97
  - creating, Library Manager Vol. I, 69
  - deleting a segment, Library Manager Vol. II, 29
  - deleting a vertex, Library Manager Vol. II, 29
  - display information (Query), Library Manager Vol. I, 103
  - drawing*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 66
  - editing, Library Manager Vol. I, 58
  - moving a segment, Library Manager Vol. I, 96
  - moving a segment, Library Manager Vol. II, 29
  - moving a vertex, Library Manager Vol. II, 28
  - querying, PCB Tools Vol. II, 122
  - setting the angle, PCB Tools Vol. II, 89
  - setting the angle, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 64
  - setting the direction of a bend, Library Manager Vol. I, 62
  - style, setting, Library Manager Vol. I, 68
  - width, setting, Library Manager Vol. I, 68
  - line styles
    - translating
      - from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 42
      - from P-CAD to DXF files, Interfaces Vol. II, 26
  - lines
    - description
      - center, PCB Tools Vol. III, 11
      - dimension, PCB Tools Vol. III, 9
      - extension, PCB Tools Vol. III, 9
      - leader, PCB Tools Vol. III, 10
  - LINK keyword
    - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 160
  - LINK keyword, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 26
  - linking
    - padstacks to the database, PCB Tools Vol. II, 111
  - list box
    - selecting an item, Getting Started, 28
  - list boxes
    - using, Getting Started, 28
  - listing
    - nets, PCB Tools Vol. II, 86
  - Listing hierarchical symbols, Design Manager Vol. I, 21
  - Load Active PCB field
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17
  - Load Active Schematic field
    - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
    - loading schematic sheets, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 27
  - Load PCB Editor tool, PCB Tools Vol. I, 14
  - loading
    - a function key file, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 28
    - the active schematic, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 27
  - loading a schematic sheet, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 27
  - loading files, Library Manager Vol. I, 66, 112
  - locked file, Design Manager Vol. I, 28
  - logic gate
    - description
      - component, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 83
  - logical equivalency (LEQ) values
    - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 15
  - login
    - status, 28
  - long pan (lpan) command, Library Manager Vol. I, 120
  - Long-Short route order option
    - Long-Short route order option, Autorouter Vol. I, 55
  - loops
    - preventing removal of prerouted, Autorouter Vol. I, 19
  - Isty (line style)
    - Dashed option*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 65
    - Dotted option*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 65
    - keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
    - Solid option*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 65
  - Isty (line style) command, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 120
  - Isty (line style) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68
  - Iwid (line width)
    - keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
    - width option, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 66
  - Iwid (line width) command, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 120
  - Iym (activate layer)
    - keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
  - Iyrn (activate layer) command, Library Manager Vol. I, 62
  - Iyrn (layer name) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68
- M-**
- mac (macro)*
    - keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. III, 41
    - keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59, 139
    - recording macros*, PCB Tools Vol. III, 39
    - recording macros*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 137
  - mac (macro) command, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 120
  - mac (macro) command*, Library Manager Vol. II, 73
  - mac (macro) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68
  - macro
    - concepts, Library Manager Vol. II, 72

- define cursor position, Library Manager Vol. II, 73
- description, Library Manager Vol. II, 72
- executing, Library Manager Vol. II, 73, 76
- filename extension, Library Manager Vol. II, 73
- interrupt, Library Manager Vol. II, 73
- opcodes, Library Manager Vol. II, 75, 76
- pause, Library Manager Vol. II, 73
- recording, PCB Tools Vol. III, 29
- recording, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 111, 123
- recording, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 109, 121
- recording, Library Manager Vol. I, 41, 55, 56, 111, 112
- recording, Library Manager Vol. II, 73
- resume, Library Manager Vol. II, 73
- saving status area options, Library Manager Vol. II, 73
- terminating, Library Manager Vol. II, 73
- macro file
  - creating, PCB Tools Vol. III, 41
  - creating, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 139
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 39
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 137
  - running a macro, PCB Tools Vol. III, 44
  - running a macro, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 142
- macro files
  - editing
    - output filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 136
    - output filenames, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 174
- magnification, Library Manager Vol. I, 77
- magnifying the display, Library Manager Vol. I, 61, 118, 119
- Maintaining
  - design directories, Design Manager Vol. I, 15
  - design files, Design Manager Vol. I, 13
  - PCB layout files, Design Manager Vol. I, 18
  - schematic sheets, Design Manager Vol. I, 17
- maintaining library archive files
  - for parts, Library Manager Vol. I, 21
  - for symbols, Library Manager Vol. I, 21
  - using a batch file, Library Manager Vol. I, 21
- Major grid
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 72
- major grid values
  - resetting, Autorouter Vol. I, 51
- major X and Y units
  - defining, Autorouter Vol. I, 50
  - editing, Autorouter Vol. I, 51
- manipulating line elements
  - add vertex, Library Manager Vol. I, 96
  - change layers, Library Manager Vol. I, 97
  - delete segment, Library Manager Vol. I, 97
  - delete vertex, Library Manager Vol. I, 97
  - move segment, Library Manager Vol. I, 96
  - move vertex, Library Manager Vol. I, 96
- manipulating objects
  - changing line angles, Library Manager Vol. I, 67
  - changing line style, Library Manager Vol. I, 68
  - changing line width, Library Manager Vol. I, 68
  - changing packaging ID, Library Manager Vol. I, 102
  - changing packaging information, Library Manager Vol. I, 101
  - changing pin names, Library Manager Vol. I, 99
  - changing pin number location, Library Manager Vol. I, 100
  - changing reference designator location, Library Manager Vol. I, 100
  - copy, 92
  - delete, Library Manager Vol. I, 95
  - line elements, Library Manager Vol. I, 96
  - move, Library Manager Vol. I, 91
  - rotate, Library Manager Vol. I, 93
- manuals
  - reference, Tutorial Vol. I, 21
- manufacturing report
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 120
- mapping. See packaging, Library Manager Vol. I
  - creating a default translation map file
    - using DXF File Reader, Interfaces Vol. II, 49
    - using DXF File Writer, Interfaces Vol. II, 36
- fill styles
  - from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 42
  - from P-CAD to DXF files, Interfaces Vol. II, 27
- in translation file between DXF and P-CAD files
  - boards, Interfaces Vol. II, 41
  - design objects, Interfaces Vol. II, 41
  - fill styles, Interfaces Vol. II, 42
  - in translation file between DXF and P-CAD files
    - design objects, Interfaces Vol. II, 25
    - fill styles, Interfaces Vol. II, 27
    - layers, Interfaces Vol. II, 25
    - line styles, Interfaces Vol. II, 26
  - scaling
    - designs, Interfaces Vol. II, 28
    - text, Interfaces Vol. II, 27
    - sizing pins and vias, Interfaces Vol. II, 28
  - layers, Interfaces Vol. II, 41
  - line styles, Interfaces Vol. II, 42
  - scaling designs, Interfaces Vol. II, 43
  - scaling text, Interfaces Vol. II, 43
  - sizing pins and vias, Interfaces Vol. II, 44
- line styles
  - from P-CAD to DXF files, Interfaces Vol. II, 26
- P-CAD to DXF attribute text justification table
  - P-CAD to DXF attribute text justification table, Interfaces Vol. II, 32
- table
  - DXF to P-CAD graphic objects, Interfaces Vol. II, 45

- P-CAD to DXF graphic objects, Interfaces Vol. II, 31
- mapping symbols to parts, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 13
- Maps
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 72
- Master Designer 6.0/PREMIER PCB Conversion
  - PDF application, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 116
- Master index, What's New, 29
- material lists
  - adding attributes, Design Manager Vol. I, 49
  - adding attributes, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 55
  - deleting attributes, 67
  - deleting attributes, Design Manager Vol. I, 49
  - deleting attributes, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 55
- materials list
  - adding attributes, PCB Tools Vol. III, 66
  - creating, Design Manager Vol. I, 48
  - creating, PCB Tools Vol. III, 65
  - creating, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 54
  - example, Design Manager Vol. I, 50
  - example, PCB Tools Vol. III, 67
  - example, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 56
  - grouping attributes, Design Manager Vol. I, 48
  - grouping attributes, PCB Tools Vol. III, 65
  - grouping attributes, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 54
- maze routing
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 72
  - using to connect electrically equivalent points, Autorouter Vol. II, 56
- maze routing passes
  - editing the number of attempts, Autorouter Vol. I, 83
- measuring
  - distance between two points, PCB Tools Vol. II, 126
- measuring distance between 2 points, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 114
- measuring, Library Manager Vol. I, 89
- memory
  - managing, Autorouter Vol. II, 67
- memory route
  - selecting, Autorouter Vol. I, 56
- memory routing
  - using to connect electrically equivalent points, Autorouter Vol. II, 56
- memory routing, Autorouter Vol. I, 55
- mend (macro end)*
  - keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. III, 41*
  - keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59, 139
- mend (macro end) command, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 120
- mend (macro end) command, Library Manager Vol. II, 73*
- mend (macro end) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68
- menu
  - tree, Library Manager Vol. I, 55, 56, 111, 112
- menu (menu bar display) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68
- menu command (keyboard), Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 120
- Menu commands
  - list of, Library Manager Vol. I, 55
  - sidebar, Library Manager Vol. I, 55
- menus
  - Align, PCB Tools Vol. I, 63
  - button, Getting Started, 30
  - Chg. Layer, PCB Tools Vol. I, 60
  - Chg. Layer, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 55
  - Chg. Layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 117
  - Copy, PCB Tools Vol. I, 59
  - Copy, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 54
  - Copy, Library Manager Vol. I, 116
  - Crit. Path, PCB Tools Vol. I, 61
  - Crit. Path, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 55
  - Delete, PCB Tools Vol. I, 60
  - Delete, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 55
  - Delete, Library Manager Vol. I, 117
  - Dimension, PCB Tools Vol. I, 62
  - display options, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 47
  - display options, Library Manager Vol. I, 54
  - Display, PCB Tools Vol. I, 66
  - Display, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 57
  - Display, Library Manager Vol. I, 118
  - Draw, PCB Tools Vol. I, 56
  - Draw, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 52
  - Draw, Library Manager Vol. I, 114
  - Edit, PCB Tools Vol. I, 57
  - Edit, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53
  - Edit, Library Manager Vol. I, 115
  - Enter, PCB Tools Vol. I, 55
  - Enter, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 51
  - Enter, Library Manager Vol. I, 113
  - Environment, PCB Tools Vol. I, 64
  - Environment, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 56
  - Environment, Library Manager Vol. I, 117
  - File, PCB Tools Vol. I, 53
  - File, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 50
  - File, Library Manager Vol. I, 112
  - Group, PCB Tools Vol. I, 61
  - Group, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 56
  - Improve Plc, PCB Tools Vol. I, 64
  - keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
  - Move, PCB Tools Vol. I, 58
  - Move, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53
  - Move, Library Manager Vol. I, 116
  - Name, PCB Tools Vol. I, 57
  - Name, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53
  - Name, Library Manager Vol. I, 115

- Placement, PCB Tools Vol. I, 63
- pull-down
  - pull-down, Getting Started, 30
- Query, PCB Tools Vol. I, 54
- Query, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 51
- Query, Library Manager Vol. I, 113
- Rotate, PCB Tools Vol. I, 59
- Rotate, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 54
- Rotate, Library Manager Vol. I, 116
- setting the display, PCB Tools Vol. I, 48
- sidebar
  - turning off and on, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 47
  - turning off and on, Library Manager Vol. I, 54
- sidebar, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 49
- slide-off, 7, 9, 7, 13, 11, 9, 11, 7
- slide-off, Autorouter Vol. I, 11
- slide-off, Design Manager Vol. I, 7
- slide-off, PCB Tools Vol. I, 11
- slide-off, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 13
- slide-off, Library Manager Vol. I, 11
- slide-off, Library Manager Vol. II, 7
- Swap, PCB Tools Vol. I, 63
- turning off and on, PCB Tools Vol. I, 48
- turning off, Getting Started, 30
- merging
- voids
  - by layer, PCB Tools Vol. II, 113
  - by polygon, PCB Tools Vol. II, 112
- voids, PCB Tools Vol. II, 112, 113, 114
- metric measurement
  - building SMDs, PCB Tools Vol. III, 29
  - converting units
    - English to metric, PCB Tools Vol. III, 29
    - from metric to English, PCB Tools Vol. III, 29
- metric units
  - selecting when translating designs
    - from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 44
    - from P-CAD to DXF files, Interfaces Vol. II, 29
- metric units, Library Manager Vol. I, 46
- Minor grid
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 72
- minor X and Y units
  - adding, Autorouter Vol. I, 50
  - deleting, Autorouter Vol. I, 50
- Minspan
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 72
- modes
  - setting plot format pen mode, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 49
  - setting plot format pen mode, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 81
  - setting print format plot mode, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 32
  - setting print format plot mode, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 66**
- setting the coordinate mode, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 75
- specifying
  - component import, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 118
  - component import, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 116
- module
  - Design Manager, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 19
  - Interfaces, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 19
  - Library Manager, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 19
  - PCB Tools, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 19
  - Schematic Tools, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 19
- modules
  - description
    - Design Manager, Tutorial Vol. I, 31
    - Interfaces, Tutorial Vol. I, 31
    - Library Manager, Tutorial Vol. I, 31
    - PCB Tools, Tutorial Vol. I, 31
    - Schematic Tools, Tutorial Vol. I, 31
  - Design Manager, Getting Started, 22
  - Design Manager, PCB Tools Vol. I, 13
  - Interfaces, Getting Started, 22
  - Interfaces, PCB Tools Vol. I, 13
  - Library Manager, Getting Started, 22
  - Library Manager, PCB Tools Vol. I, 13
  - PCB Tools, Getting Started, 22
  - PCB Tools, PCB Tools Vol. I, 13
  - Schematic Tools, Getting Started, 22
  - Schematic Tools, PCB Tools Vol. I, 13
  - selecting, Getting Started, 22
- Monitor Jobs tool, Design Manager Vol. I, 27
- mouse
  - using a 2-button
    - using a 2-button, Getting Started, 18
  - using a 3-button
    - using a 3-button, Getting Started, 18
  - using in Route phase, Autorouter Vol. I, 40
  - using, Tutorial Vol. I, 23
- Move command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 72
- Move commands*
  - Attribute, PCB Tools Vol. I, 58*
  - Attribute, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 54*
  - Attribute, Library Manager Vol. I, 59, 116*
  - Component, PCB Tools Vol. I, 58*
  - Component, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 54*
  - Critical Path, PCB Tools Vol. I, 58*
  - Critical Path, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 54*
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53*
  - Group, PCB Tools Vol. I, 59*
  - Group, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 54*
  - Object, PCB Tools Vol. I, 58*
  - Object, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 54*
  - Object, Library Manager Vol. I, 59, 116*
  - Objects, PCB Tools Vol. I, 58*
  - Objects, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 54*
  - Objects, Library Manager Vol. I, 59, 116*

- Undo, PCB Tools Vol. I, 59*
  - Undo, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 54*
  - Undo, Library Manager Vol. I, 59, 116*
  - Window, PCB Tools Vol. I, 58*
  - Window, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 54*
  - Window, Library Manager Vol. I, 59, 116*
  - Move component
    - enhanced ratsnest display, *What's New, 17*
  - moving
    - a component, *Schematic Tools Vol. I, 90*
    - a trace segment, PCB Tools Vol. II, 95*
    - an object, *PCB Tools Vol. II, 71*
    - an object, *Schematic Tools Vol. I, 72*
    - attached trace segments, *PCB Tools Vol. II, 94*
    - attribute text, *Schematic Tools Vol. I, 110*
    - attributes, *PCB Tools Vol. II, 83*
    - attributes, *Library Manager Vol. I, 59, 86, 116*
    - attributes, *Library Manager Vol. II, 26*
    - line segment, *Library Manager Vol. II, 29*
    - more than one object, *PCB Tools Vol. II, 71*
    - multiple objects at one time, *Schematic Tools Vol. I, 72*
    - objects in a window, *PCB Tools Vol. II, 72*
    - objects in an area, *Schematic Tools Vol. I, 72*
    - objects, *Library Manager Vol. I, 59, 91, 116*
    - objects, *Library Manager Vol. II, 26*
    - reference designators, *Tutorial Vol. I, 77*
    - solder dots, *Schematic Tools Vol. I, 100*
    - trace segment, *PCB Tools Vol. II, 96*
    - traces from layer to layer, *PCB Tools Vol. II, 97*
    - vertex, *Library Manager Vol. II, 28*
    - vertices, *Schematic Tools Vol. I, 100*
    - vias, *PCB Tools Vol. II, 97*
    - wire segments, *Schematic Tools Vol. I, 100*
  - moving data between P-CAD files and other applications
    - moving data between P-CAD files and other applications, *Schematic Tools Vol. II, 110*
    - moving data between P-CAD files and other applications, *PCB Tools Vol. IV, 112*
  - MSKFBT layer, *Library Manager Vol. I, 48*
  - MSKFTP layer, *Library Manager Vol. I, 48*
  - MSKGBT layer, *Library Manager Vol. I, 48*
  - MSKGTP layer, *Library Manager Vol. I, 48*
  - Multi-layer technology
    - definition of, *Autorouter Vol. II, 72*
  - multiple selection of files, *Interfaces Vol. I, 54*
  - multi-sheet design schematics
    - multi-sheet design schematics
      - selecting, *Interfaces Vol. I, 31*
  - multisheet schematic
    - assigning a net name, *Schematic Tools Vol. I, 128*
    - assigning sheet ids, *Schematic Tools Vol. I, 128*
    - creating
      - schematic design, *Schematic Tools Vol. I, 127*
      - creating, *Interfaces Vol. I, 70*
      - naming nets, *Schematic Tools Vol. I, 128*
      - placing page connectors, *Schematic Tools Vol. I, 127*
      - rotating net name, *Schematic Tools Vol. I, 129*
      - selecting justification for net name, *Schematic Tools Vol. I, 128*
      - selecting text size for net name, *Schematic Tools Vol. I, 129*
  - mutual inductors
    - correcting names, *Interfaces Vol. I, 84*
    - specifying using SPMIx attribute, *Interfaces Vol. I, 83*
- N-**
- Name commands*
    - Component, PCB Tools Vol. I, 57*
    - Component, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53*
    - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53*
    - Net, PCB Tools Vol. I, 57*
    - Net, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53*
    - Pin, Library Manager Vol. I, 58, 115*
    - Reseq. Ref. Des., PCB Tools Vol. I, 57*
    - Reseq. Window, PCB Tools Vol. I, 57*
    - Subnet, PCB Tools Vol. I, 57*
    - Subnet, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 53*
  - naming
    - circuit description file, *Interfaces Vol. I, 54*
    - designs, *Getting Started, 17*
    - device, *Library Manager Vol. I, 89*
    - EDIF Input files, *Interfaces Vol. I, 20*
    - EDIF output file, *Interfaces Vol. I, 32*
    - header sheets, *Interfaces Vol. I, 52*
    - nets, *PCB Tools Vol. II, 89*
    - nodes cross-reference file
      - nodes cross-reference file, *Interfaces Vol. I, 54*
    - output PCB database files, *Interfaces Vol. I, 21*
    - PCB layout file, *Getting Started, 17*
    - pins, *Library Manager Vol. I, 58, 115*
    - schematic sheet file, *Getting Started, 17*
    - starting PCB database files, *Interfaces Vol. I, 21*
    - wiring rules using trace width, *Autorouter Vol. II, 11*
  - NCF
    - netlist control file, *Interfaces Vol. I, 63*
  - Net
    - assigning a name, *Schematic Tools Vol. I, 95*
    - attribute keyword, *Schematic Tools Vol. I, 104*
    - automatic naming capability, *Schematic Tools Vol. I, 86, 96*
    - definition of, *Autorouter Vol. II, 72*
    - displaying information, *Schematic Tools Vol. I, 122*

- merging, PCB Tools Vol. II, 100
- merging, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 103
- naming in multisheet schematic, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 128
- naming, PCB Tools Vol. II, 89
- naming, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 96, 97
- P-CAD cross-reference definition*
  - P-CAD crossreference definition, Interfaces Vol. I, 36*
- querying by name, PCB Tools Vol. II, 121
- querying, PCB Tools Vol. II, 121
- renaming, PCB Tools Vol. II, 89
- renaming, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 100
- rotating a name, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 97
- Run ERC Nets
  - with 1/0 connections option, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 154
  - with More Than One Output Pin option, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 154
  - with no Input pins option, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 154
  - with no Output Pins option, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 154
  - with No Pullup Resistor option, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 154
- Run ERC Page Connector Cross-Reference option
  - Run ERC Page Connector Cross-Reference option, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 155
- subnet, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 98
- unnaming, PCB Tools Vol. II, 89
- net attribute usage
  - example, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 136
- Net attributes
  - CCT SPECCTRA support, What's New, 29
  - new for MD 8.6, What's New, 15
- Net Class Definitions screen
  - adding net class definitions, Autorouter Vol. II, 17
  - defining
    - class type, Autorouter Vol. II, 17
    - net class by component, Autorouter Vol. II, 19
    - net class by net list, Autorouter Vol. II, 18
    - net class by reference designators, Autorouter Vol. II, 18
  - net class by window, Autorouter Vol. II, 21
  - net class names, Autorouter Vol. II, 15
  - net routing layers, Autorouter Vol. II, 16
  - net routing priority, Autorouter Vol. II, 15
- deleting
  - net class definitions, Autorouter Vol. II, 22
  - net class from components list, Autorouter Vol. II, 21
  - net names from net lists, Autorouter Vol. II, 18
  - reference designators from the designator list, Autorouter Vol. II, 19
- description, Autorouter Vol. II, 13
- displaying wiring rule names, Autorouter Vol. II, 15
- enabling Autorouter to alter prerouted traces, Autorouter Vol. II, 16
- examples of naming wiring rules, Autorouter Vol. II, 10
- examples of routing by using net class definitions, Autorouter Vol. II, 23
- exiting, Autorouter Vol. II, 22
- opening, Autorouter Vol. II, 13
- Net classes
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 72
- NET component, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 136
- net library*
  - P-CAD mapping equivalent*
  - P-CAD mapping equivalent, Interfaces Vol. I, 36*
- net name
  - character mapping
    - connecting nets, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 150
    - character mapping, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 149
    - error message handling, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 134
  - net name report
    - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 24
- Net Name Report, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 109
- net names
  - creating aliases in .GLOBAL statements, Interfaces Vol. I, 61
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 55*
  - mapping character substitution, Interfaces Vol. I, 76
  - selecting filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
  - selecting, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
- net sheet report
  - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 25
- Net Sheet Report, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 110
- net sheets
  - selecting filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
  - selecting, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
- netlist
  - .alt default filename extension, PCB Tools Vol. II, 59
  - creating an expanded, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 23
  - creating, PCB Tools Vol. II, 84
  - creating, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 23
  - definition, PCB Tools Vol. II, 58
  - displaying, PCB Tools Vol. II, 85
  - expanded, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 11
  - from a command line
    - creating an expanded netlist, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 158
    - creating, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 158
  - options, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 140
  - packaging
    - attribute control, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 143
  - packaging, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 133

- reordering nodes, Interfaces Vol. I, 74
- restoring the display, PCB Tools Vol. II, 86
- schematic, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 11
- turning off the display, PCB Tools Vol. II, 85
- Netlist Comparison tool*
  - comparing
    - PCB layouts, Design Manager Vol. II, 12
    - schematic netlists, Design Manager Vol. II, 10
    - schematics to PCB layouts, Design Manager Vol. II, 15
  - comparing schematics to PCB layouts
    - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 13
  - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 7*
  - example reports
    - comparing a schematic netlist and a PCB netlist (section and field descriptions), Design Manager Vol. II, 31
    - comparing two PCB netlists (section and field descriptions), Design Manager Vol. II, 23
    - comparing two schematic netlists (section and field descriptions), Design Manager Vol. II, 16
  - opening the screen, Design Manager Vol. II, 8
  - running comparisons using command line mode, Design Manager Vol. II, 43
  - using batch files to run comparisons, Design Manager Vol. II, 44
- netlist control file
  - aliasing, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 134
  - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 45
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 134
  - directing translation functions, Interfaces Vol. I, 73
  - listing component model name aliases, Interfaces Vol. I, 76
  - mapping character substitution in net names, Interfaces Vol. I, 76
  - output formats, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 153
  - using
    - extracting attributes, Interfaces Vol. I, 76
    - netlist control, Interfaces Vol. I, 77
    - packaging attributes, Interfaces Vol. I, 76
    - property mapping, Interfaces Vol. I, 76
- netlist control file (NCF)
  - pin order, Interfaces Vol. I, 63
- netlist control file, Interfaces Vol. I, 70
- netlist control file, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 147
- netlist control files (NCF)
  - selecting, Interfaces Vol. I, 53
- netlist conversion
  - error messages, Interfaces Vol. I, 23
- Netlist Conversion reports*
  - net name, Interfaces Vol. I, 24
  - net sheet, Interfaces Vol. I, 25
  - part type, Interfaces Vol. I, 23
  - reference designator, Interfaces Vol. I, 23
- Netlist Conversion tool*
  - ASCII netlist
    - BOARD
      - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 99
      - including a NETS subsection, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 102
      - including a PARTS subsection, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 101
    - NETS
      - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 99
    - PARTS
      - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 99
    - SHEET
      - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 99
  - creating a starting database, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 103
  - creating an ASCII netlist, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 98
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 97*
  - netlist
    - including a BOARD section, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 99
    - including a SHEET section, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 100
  - opening Netlist to PCB screen, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 104
  - prerequisites for using, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 97
  - printing reports, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 110
  - report files
    - Net Name Report, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 109
    - Net Sheet, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 110
    - Part Type, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 108
    - Reference Designator, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 108
  - running Netlist Conversion from the command line, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 106
  - running Netlist Conversion from, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 106
  - sample report files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 107
  - selecting ASCII netlist filename, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
  - selecting net name filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
  - selecting net names, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
  - selecting net sheet filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
  - selecting net sheets, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
  - selecting output PCB filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
  - selecting part types, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
  - selecting reference designator filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
  - selecting reference designators, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 104
  - table of files used, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 98
  - troubleshooting errors, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 107
  - using percent signs to denote comments, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 99



- netlist files, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
- Netlist Import
  - PDF application, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 115
- netlisting
  - output files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 153
- netlists
  - adding pins, PCB Tools Vol. II, 85
  - comparing two schematics, Design Manager Vol. II, 10
  - generating SPICE-compatible
    - generating SPICE-compatible, Interfaces Vol. I, 45
- NETNAM layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- netNameDef*
  - P-CAD mapping equivalent*
  - P-CAD mapping equivalent, Interfaces Vol. I, 36*
- nets
  - adding attributes, PCB Tools Vol. II, 98
  - adding net class definitions, Autorouter Vol. II, 17
  - air lines
    - description, Tutorial Vol. III, 26
  - assigning names, Design Manager Vol. II, 50
  - calculating subnets guidelines, Autorouter Vol. I, 26
  - checking
    - pin connections, Tutorial Vol. I, 75
  - connected to copper planes
    - preventing display, PCB Tools Vol. II, 87
  - correcting pins, Tutorial Vol. I, 96
  - correcting, Tutorial Vol. I, 95
  - defining
    - net class by component, Autorouter Vol. II, 19
    - net class by net list, Autorouter Vol. II, 18
    - net class by reference designator, Autorouter Vol. II, 18
    - net class by window, Autorouter Vol. II, 21
    - net class names, Autorouter Vol. II, 15
    - net class type, Autorouter Vol. II, 17
    - restrictions or constraints, Autorouter Vol. I, 25
    - routing layers, Autorouter Vol. II, 16
    - routing priority, Autorouter Vol. II, 15
  - deleting
    - net class definitions, Autorouter Vol. II, 22
    - net names from net lists, Autorouter Vol. II, 18
    - net names from the components list, Autorouter Vol. II, 21
  - disabling power and ground, Tutorial Vol. III, 25
  - examples of routing using net class definitions, Autorouter Vol. II, 23
  - identifying nets connected to copper planes, PCB Tools Vol. II, 87
  - listing, PCB Tools Vol. II, 86
  - naming, Tutorial Vol. I, 79
  - power and ground
    - changing pin types, Tutorial Vol. III, 34
  - renaming, Interfaces Vol. I, 63
  - task list, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 91
  - translating
    - into DXF net blocks, Interfaces Vol. II, 30
  - unnamed (UN)
    - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 8
    - using autorouter to connect, Autorouter Vol. I, 25
  - viewing ratsnests
    - for pins committed to power and ground, Tutorial Vol. III, 32
- network treeing
  - using to connect electrically equivalent points, Autorouter Vol. II, 53
- New net attributes
  - CLEARANCE, What's New, 15
  - PAD-TO-EDGE, What's New, 15
  - PAD-TO-TRACE, What's New, 15
  - TRACE-TO-EDGE, What's New, 15
  - TRACE-TO-TRACE, What's New, 15
  - VIATYPE, What's New, 15
- No
  - beveling option, Autorouter Vol. I, 60*
  - memory routing options, Autorouter Vol. I, 56
- node list
  - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 63
- node lists
  - creating, Design Manager Vol. I, 39
  - creating, PCB Tools Vol. III, 57
  - creating, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 45
  - example, Design Manager Vol. I, 40
  - example, PCB Tools Vol. III, 58
  - example, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 46
- nodelist*
  - subcircuit definition, Interfaces Vol. I, 67*
- nodes
  - including in .GLOBAL statements using SPGNx
    - attribute, Interfaces Vol. I, 83
  - remapping, Interfaces Vol. I, 75
  - reordering using .PINORDER, Interfaces Vol. I, 74
  - resequencing nodelists, Interfaces Vol. I, 75
- nodes cross-reference file
  - nodes cross-reference file
    - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 45
    - naming, Interfaces Vol. I, 54
- nonelectrical components
  - excluding from ECO comparison, Design Manager Vol. II, 50
- nonhierarchical symbols, SCAT code, Library Manager Vol. I, 88
- nonintelligent graphics, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 64
- notations
  - adding with leader lines, Tutorial Vol. III, 67
- notes
  - changing text options, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 112
  - creating, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 110
  - creating, Tutorial Vol. I, 79

- editing
  - text, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 112
- loading, Tutorial Vol. I, 79**
- placing text, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 111
- rotating text, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 111
- setting text justification, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 111
- setting text size, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 111
- using blocks, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 113
- NOTES layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- numeric node names
  - creating, Interfaces Vol. I, 49
- NXSPICE**
  - command line examples, Interfaces Vol. I, 56
  - filename extension, Interfaces Vol. I, 56
  - options, *Interfaces Vol. I, 56*
- nxspice.log file, Interfaces Vol. I, 47

## -O-

- object
  - copying more than one, PCB Tools Vol. II, 72, 73
  - copying one, PCB Tools Vol. II, 72
  - deleting more than one, PCB Tools Vol. II, 75
  - moving more than one, PCB Tools Vol. II, 71
  - moving objects in a window, PCB Tools Vol. II, 72
  - moving one object, PCB Tools Vol. II, 71
  - objects in a window, PCB Tools Vol. II, 74
  - rotating more than one, PCB Tools Vol. II, 74
  - rotating, PCB Tools Vol. II, 73
  - selecting, PCB Tools Vol. II, 68
- object name aliases
  - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 41
- Object selection commands
  - improved selection mechanism, What's New, 9
  - toggle between (un)selected objects, What's New, 11
- objects
  - changing layers, Library Manager Vol. I, 60, 117
  - changing properties, PCB Tools Vol. II, 76
  - changing properties, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 77
  - copying, Library Manager Vol. I, 92
  - copying, Library Manager Vol. II, 26
  - deleting, Library Manager Vol. I, 95
  - deleting, Library Manager Vol. II, 28
  - description, Library Manager Vol. I, 57
  - display information, Library Manager Vol. I, 102
  - editing, Library Manager Vol. I, 90
  - masking to prevent selection, PCB Tools Vol. II, 69**
  - moving, Library Manager Vol. I, 91
  - moving, Library Manager Vol. II, 26
  - Query, Library Manager Vol. I, 102
  - rotating, Library Manager Vol. I, 93
  - rotating, Library Manager Vol. II, 27

- select one, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 71
- selecting multiple, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 71
- selecting, PCB Tools Vol. II, 68
- selecting, Library Manager Vol. I, 90
- undo delete, Library Manager Vol. II, 28
- viewing properties, PCB Tools Vol. II, 76
- viewing properties, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 77
- ofly (off layer)
  - keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
- ofly (off layer) command, Library Manager Vol. I, 63, 120
- ofly (off layer) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68
- Online documentation
  - AIX support, What's New, 29
  - master index, What's New, 29
- Online DRC field
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17
- only (on layer) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68*
- only (on layer) keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59*
- only (on layer) keyboard command, Library Manager Vol. I, 63, 120
- opcodes
  - table of definitions, PCB Tools Vol. III, 43
  - table of definitions, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 141
  - updated list, What's New, 22
- opcodes, Library Manager Vol. II, 75
- opening
  - Aperture Table Editor
    - external, PCB Tools Vol. II, 28
    - internal, PCB Tools Vol. II, 28
  - Autorouter screen, Autorouter Vol. I, 27
  - Design Rules Check screen, PCB Tools Vol. III, 79
  - EDIF Netlist Reader screen, Interfaces Vol. I, 19
  - EDIF Netlist Writer screen, Interfaces Vol. I, 30
  - Edit Check Pass File screen, PCB Tools Vol. III, 84
  - Engineering Change Order screen, Design Manager Vol. II, 55
  - Netlist Comparison screen, Design Manager Vol. II, 8
  - Netlist to PCB Conversion screen, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 104
  - Report Editor screen, Design Manager Vol. II, 90
  - Report Editor screen, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 146
  - Report Editor screen, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 160
  - Report Editor screen, Library Manager Vol. II, 84
  - Report Generator screen, Design Manager Vol. I, 32
  - Report Generator screen, PCB Tools Vol. III, 52
  - Report Generator screen, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 38*

- SPICE Circuit Writer, Interfaces Vol. I, 48
- Opening screen
  - description, Getting Started, 21
  - exiting, Getting Started, 34
  - module descriptions
    - Design Manager, Getting Started, 22
    - Interfaces, Getting Started, 22
    - Library Manager, Getting Started, 22
    - PCB Tools, Getting Started, 22
    - Schematic Tools, Getting Started, 22
  - title bar description, Getting Started, 21
  - tool area description, Getting Started, 22
- options
  - selecting in error, Tutorial Vol. I, 38
- ordering
  - using to connect electrically equivalent points, Autorouter Vol. II, 55
- origin
  - reassigning, Library Manager Vol. II, 13
- origin point, Library Manager Vol. II, 72
- Orthogonal
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 73
- OUTLIN layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- output database
  - selecting, Autorouter Vol. I, 30
- output database files
  - naming, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 121
  - naming, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 119
- output drill filenames
  - defining, PCB Tools Vol. III, 115
- output filenames
  - defining PCB, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
  - defining report, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 16
- output files
  - PCB database
    - description, Autorouter Vol. I, 14
  - report file
    - description, Autorouter Vol. I, 14
- output files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 153
- output format
  - specifying, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 75
- output format settings
  - editing, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 75
- output format units
  - selecting, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 16
- output manufacturing report filenames
  - defining, PCB Tools Vol. III, 115
- output PCB database file
  - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 17
  - naming, Interfaces Vol. I, 21
- output PDF files
  - naming, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 131
  - naming, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 129
- output plot filenames
  - defining, PCB Tools Vol. III, 115
  - editing, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 63

- editing, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 96
- specifying film size, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 86
- output print filenames
  - editing, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 38
  - editing, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 71
- OVAL shape description, PCB Tools Vol. II, 22

**-P-**

- P-CAD
  - opening
    - text editor, Tutorial Vol. II, 59
- package PCB database
  - viewing
    - ECO output report, Tutorial Vol. IV, 38
    - updated PCB database, Tutorial Vol. IV, 42
- package pin number*
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 55*
- Package Schematic tool*
  - adding attributes to the packaged PCB file, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 21
  - changing the output PCB filename, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 21
  - checking
    - for packaging errors, Tutorial Vol. III, 14
  - creating a back-annotation file
    - creating a back-annotation file, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 20
  - creating a netlist, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 23
  - creating an expanded netlist, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 23
  - deleting attributes from the Attribute list box, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 22
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 21*
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 11
  - description, Tutorial Vol. III, 9
  - description, Tutorial Vol. IV, 51
  - error messages, Tutorial Vol. III, 13
  - exiting the Schematic Packager screen, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 22
  - files created by
    - table, Tutorial Vol. IV, 29
  - laying out the PCB database, Tutorial Vol. IV, 30
  - mapping symbols
    - using a cross-reference file
      - using a cross-reference file, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 13
    - using filenames, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 12
    - using prt attribute, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 12
  - mapping symbols, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 11
  - opening the Schematic Packager screen, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 19
  - packaging a schematic in batch mode, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 26

- preparing to package a schematic, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 18
- reference designator prefix defaults table, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 14
- running the Schematic Packager, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 19, 22
- running, Tutorial Vol. III, 13
- selecting
  - sheets to package, Tutorial Vol. III, 10
- specifying a preplaced PCB filename, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 21
- using the command line to package a schematic, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 23
- viewing
  - the packaged PCB database, Tutorial Vol. IV, 29
  - warning messages, Tutorial Vol. III, 13
- packaged netlist
  - definition, Interfaces Vol. I, 17
- packaged PCB database
  - cleaning up after forward-annotation, Tutorial Vol. IV, 44
  - creating for annotation, Tutorial Vol. IV, 24
  - packaging the schematic, Tutorial Vol. IV, 28
  - setting up the design environment, Tutorial Vol. IV, 25
  - viewing
    - the board template, Tutorial Vol. IV, 27
    - the cross-reference file, Tutorial Vol. IV, 27
    - the schematic database, Tutorial Vol. IV, 26
    - the updated schematic, Tutorial Vol. IV, 29
- packaged PCB file
  - selecting
    - board outline, Tutorial Vol. III, 12
  - specifying
    - attributes for packaging, Tutorial Vol. III, 13
  - viewing, Tutorial Vol. III, 15
  - viewing, Tutorial Vol. IV, 57
- packaging
  - attribute control, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 143
  - copying part information, Library Manager Vol. II, 68
  - copying symbol, Library Manager Vol. II, 60
  - data
    - editing, Library Manager Vol. II, 21
    - entering, Library Manager Vol. II, 20
  - deleting part, Library Manager Vol. II, 67
  - deleting symbol, Library Manager Vol. II, 60
  - description, Library Manager Vol. I, 79
  - example, Library Manager Vol. I, 79
  - ID, Library Manager Vol. I, 102
  - ID, Library Manager Vol. II, 58
  - information, Library Manager Vol. I, 77, 101
  - netlist, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 133
  - schematic sheets, Tutorial Vol. III, 10
  - schematic sheets, Tutorial Vol. IV, 28
  - symbol files into part files, Design Manager Vol. II, 14
  - translating symbol to part, Library Manager Vol. II, 61
  - using DOS commands, Library Manager Vol. II, 70
- packaging data
  - entering
    - gate number, Tutorial Vol. I, 58
    - package pin information, Tutorial Vol. I, 60
    - pin number locations, Tutorial Vol. I, 59
    - reference designator locations, Tutorial Vol. I, 58
- packaging information
  - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 14
  - translating from symbols to parts, Tutorial Vol. II, 28
- packaging lists
  - adding attributes, Design Manager Vol. I, 42
  - adding attributes, PCB Tools Vol. III, 60
  - adding attributes, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 48
  - creating, Design Manager Vol. I, 42
  - creating, PCB Tools Vol. III, 60
  - creating, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 47
  - example, Design Manager Vol. I, 43
  - example, PCB Tools Vol. III, 61
  - example, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 48
- Packaging Schematic tool
  - assigning designator prefixes, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 15
- pad builder utility
  - description, Autorouter Vol. II, 35
- Pad Builder Utility screen
  - defining padstack data, Autorouter Vol. II, 35
  - running the utility, Autorouter Vol. II, 38
- Pad Descriptions
  - default values, Autorouter Vol. I, 45
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 73
  - specifying in Part Editor, Autorouter Vol. I, 21
- Pad Descriptions screen
  - adding pad components for complex pad shapes, Autorouter Vol. I, 96
  - adding pad descriptions, Autorouter Vol. I, 93
  - choosing shapes, Autorouter Vol. I, 92
  - choosing sizes, Autorouter Vol. I, 92
  - defining inner plane connectivity, Autorouter Vol. I, 92
  - deleting, Autorouter Vol. I, 97
  - editing pad descriptions, Autorouter Vol. I, 97
  - exiting, Autorouter Vol. I, 98
- pad to pad spacing
  - setting sizes, PCB Tools Vol. III, 82
- pad to trace spacing
  - setting distances, PCB Tools Vol. III, 82
- PADCOM layer

- creating
  - a round pad on, Tutorial Vol. II, 48
- PADCOM layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- PADINT layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- pads
  - accepted by Autorouter, Autorouter Vol. I, 21
  - adding a pad component for complex pad shapes, Autorouter Vol. I, 96
  - adding descriptions, Autorouter Vol. I, 93
  - choosing shapes, Autorouter Vol. I, 92
  - choosing sizes, Autorouter Vol. I, 92
  - creating for an SMD, Library Manager Vol. II, 15
  - defining descriptions, Autorouter Vol. I, 91
  - defining padstack data, Autorouter Vol. II, 35
  - deleting pad components for complex pad shapes, Autorouter Vol. I, 96, 97
  - deleting pad descriptions, Autorouter Vol. I, 97
  - editing pad descriptions, Autorouter Vol. I, 97
  - editing pad-to-pad clearances
    - editing pad-to-pad clearances, Autorouter Vol. II, 8
  - flashes describing, Autorouter Vol. II, 37
  - generating descriptions, Autorouter Vol. II, 65
  - running pad builder utility, Autorouter Vol. II, 38
  - translating
    - into DXF padstack blocks, Interfaces Vol. II, 30
- PADSLD layer**
  - creating**
    - a round pad on, Tutorial Vol. II, 49**
  - PADSLD layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
  - padstack
    - adding voids, Library Manager Vol. II, 46
    - creating
      - for SMD part, Library Manager Vol. II, 37
      - graphic, Library Manager Vol. II, 34
      - photoflash, Library Manager Vol. II, 34
      - SMT, Library Manager Vol. II, 42
    - creating, Library Manager Vol. II, 32
    - file type description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 110
    - setting environment, Library Manager Vol. II, 33
    - SMT descriptions, Library Manager Vol. II, 89
  - padstack file*
    - saving, Tutorial Vol. II, 55*
  - padstack graphic
    - creating
      - setting up the editor environment, Tutorial Vol. II, 47
  - padstack, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
  - padstacks
    - adding
      - drill size on DRILL layer, Tutorial Vol. II, 54
    - attaching to PCB Layout, PCB Tools Vol. II, 27
    - creating
      - a round pad on PADCOM layer, Tutorial Vol. II, 48
      - a round pad on PADSLED layer, Tutorial Vol. II, 49
      - a thermal relief graphic on GNDCON layer, Tutorial Vol. II, 50
      - cross hairs on DRILL layer, Tutorial Vol. II, 54
    - creating in Part Editor, PCB Tools Vol. II, 26
    - creating in the Part Editor, Autorouter Vol. I, 21
    - creating pad graphics for SMDs, PCB Tools Vol. III, 36
    - creating using PDIF File Reader, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 120
    - defining the origin, Tutorial Vol. II, 54
    - definition, 108
    - description, Tutorial Vol. II, 41
    - file type description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 112
    - layers definition table, Tutorial Vol. II, 47
    - linking to the database, PCB Tools Vol. II, 108, 111
    - mapping to pin type, 108
    - purpose, Tutorial Vol. II, 34
    - removing from design, PCB Tools Vol. II, 111
    - rotating, PCB Tools Vol. I, 19
    - seeing the actual size of the pads, Tutorial Vol. III, 28
    - storing
      - repetitive data, Tutorial Vol. II, 44
    - translating
      - from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 44
      - from P-CAD to DXF files, Interfaces Vol. II, 28
    - viewing
      - textual information about, Tutorial Vol. III, 37
- page connectors, Library Manager Vol. I, 88
- Pan command, Autorouter Vol. II, 43
- Pan command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 67
- Pan command, Library Manager Vol. I, 45, 61, 75, 119*
- panning views
  - to long pan, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 81
  - to pan, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 81
  - to quick pan, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 81
- panning views, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 80
- paper size
  - overriding print format configuration setting, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 38
  - overriding print format configuration setting, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 71
  - selecting for printing, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 32
  - selecting for printing, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 66
  - selecting, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 51
  - selecting, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 81
- param\_list*
  - definition, Interfaces Vol. I, 67*
- parameters
  - definition*

- cvalue*, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 66
- lvalue*, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 66
- rvalue*, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 66
- SPP1 list*, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 66
- SPP1*, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 66
- SPP2 list*, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 66
- subcircuit name*, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 66
- definitions, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 66
- description, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 64
- list
  - by class code (table), *Interfaces Vol. I*, 64
- passing attributes to subcircuit definitions, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 80
- using SPPx to assign, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 64
- part
  - file type description, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 112
  - file type description, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 109
- Part Editor
  - adding
    - part number attribute, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 24
  - assigning
    - application-specific attributes, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 23
    - component type, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 19
  - creating
    - 16-pin DIP footprint, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 30
    - jumper, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 51
    - parts, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 9
    - plot file, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 29
    - socketed DIP-16 part, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 30
    - surface mount parts, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 9
  - creating a nonhomogeneous part
    - add device name to the 74LS31, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 50
    - defining Gatetype 1 of the 74LS31, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 48
    - defining Gatetype 2 of the 74LS31, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 49
    - defining Gatetype 3 of the 74LS31, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 49
    - defining number of gate types for 74LS31, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 48
  - creating a nonhomogeneous part, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 47
  - creating a padstack
    - adding voids, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 46
    - graphic portion of pin type 2, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 34
    - photoflash information of pin type 2, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 34
    - setting the environment, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 33
  - creating a padstack, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 32
  - default layer names, list, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 47, 48
  - deleting
    - attributes, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 25
  - description, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 41
  - drawing
    - silkscreen legend, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 23
  - editing
    - attributes, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 24
    - logical to physical pins, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 22
    - packaging data, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 21
    - pin name, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 22
    - pin types and LEQ codes, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 22
  - editing parts
    - add a vertex to a line segment, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 28
    - change a graphic's layer, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 28
    - change an attribute's layer, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 28
    - change line width, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 29
    - copy a pin, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 27
    - copy one or more objects, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 26
    - delete a line segment, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 29
    - delete a vertex from a line segment, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 29
    - delete an object, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 28
    - move a line segment, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 29
    - move a vertex along a line segment, 28
    - move an attribute, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 26
    - move one or more objects, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 26
    - rotate one or more objects, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 27
    - undo deleted object, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 28
  - editing parts, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 25
  - entering
    - packaging data, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 20
  - environment overview, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 43
  - overview, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 9
  - reassigning an origin, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 13
  - setting the environment, 10
- part file
  - assigning
    - device name, *Tutorial Vol. II*, 25
    - pin types, *Tutorial Vol. II*, 27
  - creating
    - checking your work, *Tutorial Vol. II*, 29
    - entering pins, *Tutorial Vol. II*, 19

- setting up the editor environment, Tutorial Vol. II, 18
- drawing
  - a semicircle show the orientation of pin 1, Tutorial Vol. II, 23
  - the outline of the IC package, Tutorial Vol. II, 22
- entering
  - component ID type, Tutorial Vol. II, 26
  - packaging information, Tutorial Vol. II, 25
- entering a part in a PCB layout
  - entering the origin, Tutorial Vol. II, 22
- saving, Tutorial Vol. II, 28
- translating packaging information from symbols, Tutorial Vol. II, 28
- part file, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 13
- part files
  - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 18
  - packaging symbol files into, Design Manager Vol. II, 14
- part library database
  - file type description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 112
  - file type description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 109
- part library files
  - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 18
- Part Library, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
- part name*
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 54*
- part pin table
  - using to check your work, Tutorial Vol. II, 29
- part type report
  - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 23
- Part Type Report, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 108
- part types
  - selecting, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
- parts
  - 74LS31, 50
  - 74LS31, Library Manager Vol. II, 48, 49
  - adding
    - part numbers, Library Manager Vol. II, 24
  - building
    - setting the environment, 10
  - copying
    - packaging information, Library Manager Vol. II, 68
  - creating
    - nonhomogeneous, Library Manager Vol. II, 47
  - P-CAD tools for
    - P-CAD tools for, Library Manager Vol. I, 42
    - preparation for, Library Manager Vol. I, 41
    - socketed DIP-16, Library Manager Vol. II, 30
  - deleting
    - packaging information, Library Manager Vol. II, 67
  - editing
    - component properties, Library Manager Vol. II, 67
    - part file, Library Manager Vol. II, 64
    - part pin information, Library Manager Vol. II, 67
    - editing, Library Manager Vol. II, 25
    - excluding mechanical from comparisons, Design Manager Vol. II, 15
    - nonhomogeneous, Library Manager Vol. I, 81
- Pass
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 73
- passes
  - specifying a name, PCB Tools Vol. III, 84
- passing parameters, Interfaces Vol. I, 82
- PATH keyword
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 160
- PATH keyword, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 26
- paths
  - defining
    - library search, Tutorial Vol. I, 64
- PC equipment requirements, Autorouter Vol. I, 17
- P-CAD
  - board outline
    - creating your own, Tutorial Vol. II, 64
    - loading from a library, Tutorial Vol. II, 64
    - saving with new name, Tutorial Vol. II, 64
  - design modules
    - description, Tutorial Vol. I, 31
  - exiting, Tutorial Vol. I, 32
- P-CAD
  - attribute keywords, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 173*
  - attribute keywords, What's New, 87
  - starting, Getting Started, 15
  - starting, Tutorial Vol. I, 25
- P-CAD Database Interchange Format (PDIF)
  - P-CAD Database Interchange Format (PDIF)
    - PDIF, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 111
    - PDIF, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 109
- P-CAD database unit
  - P-CAD database unit
    - DBU (database unit), Schematic Tools Vol. I, 37
    - DBU, PCB Tools Vol. I, 37
- P-CAD screen
  - description, Getting Started, 21
- pcad.log file
  - checking
    - for packaging errors, Tutorial Vol. III, 14
  - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 23
- pcad.log file, Interfaces Vol. I, 47
- pcad.log, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 147
- PCAD\_HOME variable, Getting Started, 11
- PCB
  - adding
    - layout to design directory, Tutorial Vol. I, 29
  - database

- setting up the editor environment, Tutorial Vol. III, 21
- viewing, Tutorial Vol. III, 21
- designing, Tutorial Vol. III, 22
- packaged
  - specifying the board outline, Tutorial Vol. III, 12
- PCB database
  - adding assembly features, PCB Tools Vol. II, 127
  - adding fabrication notes, PCB Tools Vol. II, 127
  - adding photo targets, PCB Tools Vol. II, 128
  - clearing the display without saving edits, PCB Tools Vol. II, 60
  - create using EDIF Netlist Reader, Interfaces Vol. I, 17
  - creating a board outline
    - using the keyboard, PCB Tools Vol. II, 64
    - using the mouse, PCB Tools Vol. II, 63
  - decreasing the display magnification, PCB Tools Vol. II, 67
  - displaying a window, PCB Tools Vol. II, 67
  - displaying the entire database, PCB Tools Vol. II, 67
  - file type description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 111
  - file type description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 109
  - file, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 97
  - increasing the display magnification, PCB Tools Vol. II, 67
  - linking to design, PCB Tools Vol. II, 111
  - loading an existing file, PCB Tools Vol. II, 59
  - panning the view, PCB Tools Vol. II, 66
  - recalling a stored view, PCB Tools Vol. II, 65
  - recalling the last view, PCB Tools Vol. II, 66
  - redrawing the screen, PCB Tools Vol. II, 67
  - revealing design congestion, PCB Tools Vol. II, 145
  - saving a file, PCB Tools Vol. II, 60
  - stopping a redraw, PCB Tools Vol. II, 67
  - storing a view, PCB Tools Vol. II, 64
- PCB Database Interface
  - PDIF application, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 115
- PCB Editor
  - adding
    - baseline dimensions, Tutorial Vol. III, 60
    - datum dimensions without dimension lines, Tutorial Vol. III, 63
    - dimensions to circles, Tutorial Vol. III, 66
    - notations with leader lines, Tutorial Vol. III, 67
    - point-to-point dimensioning, Tutorial Vol. III, 58
  - adjusting
    - dimensions, Tutorial Vol. III, 65
  - checking for spacing violations, PCB Tools Vol. I, 23
  - configuring dimensioning parameters, Tutorial Vol. III, 55
  - creating
    - hard copies of the plot files, Tutorial Vol. IV, 13
    - photoplot configuration files, Tutorial Vol. IV, 16
    - plot configuration file, Tutorial Vol. IV, 12
    - plot file of the fabrication drawing, Tutorial Vol. III, 68
    - plot files for pen-plotting
      - plot files for pen-plotting, Tutorial Vol. IV, 10
      - plot files for photoplotting, Tutorial Vol. IV, 15
    - creating a database template, PCB Tools Vol. I, 36
  - editing
    - dimensions, Tutorial Vol. III, 61
  - exiting, PCB Tools Vol. II, 61
  - loading
    - sheet borders, Tutorial Vol. III, 54
  - loading a PCB automatically, PCB Tools Vol. I, 23
  - loading portions of circuitry, PCB Tools Vol. II, 62
  - prerequisites for using, PCB Tools Vol. I, 35
  - saving blocks of circuitry, PCB Tools Vol. II, 61
  - setting
    - snap tolerance, Tutorial Vol. III, 57
  - specifying minimum spacing values, PCB Tools Vol. I, 24**
  - the environment
    - setting the grid spacing, PCB Tools Vol. I, 38
    - setting the grid, PCB Tools Vol. I, 37
- PCB filenames
  - defining, PCB Tools Vol. III, 115
- PCB Layout
  - adding, Design Manager Vol. I, 18
  - attaching aperture table, PCB Tools Vol. II, 27
  - attaching padstacks, PCB Tools Vol. II, 27
  - copying, Design Manager Vol. I, 19
  - deleting, Design Manager Vol. I, 19
  - display and print aperture list, PCB Tools Vol. II, 27
  - renaming, Design Manager Vol. I, 19
  - selecting input filename, PCB Tools Vol. III, 86
- PCB layout file
  - naming, Getting Started, 17
- PCB layouts
  - comparing to schematics, Design Manager Vol. II, 15
  - comparing two, Design Manager Vol. II, 12
- PCB Tools
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 19
  - description, Tutorial Vol. I, 31
- PCB Tools module
  - description, Getting Started, 22
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 13
- tools
  - Aperture Table Editor, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
  - Configure Editor, PCB Tools Vol. I, 14
  - Convert Netlist to PCB, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
  - Gen. Auto Insertion Data, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
  - Generate Drill Data, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15



- Generate Reports, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
- Load PCB Editor, PCB Tools Vol. I, 14
- Print or Plot File, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
- Report Editor, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
- Run Autorouter, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
- Run DRC, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
- Run PDIF Reader, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
- Run PDIF Writer, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
- window, PCB Tools Vol. I, 14
- PC-BACK*, *Design Manager Vol. II*, 53, 54
- perform*, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 51
- PC-WinPlot
  - defining text stroke widths, *What's New*, 31
  - multiple plot files, *What's New*, 30
- pdel (program key-delete)
  - keyboard command, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 59
- pdel (program key-delete) command, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 63, 120
- pdel (program key-delete) keyboard command
  - pdel (program key-delete) keyboard command, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 68
- PDIF
  - applications
    - Archives, Backup, and Editing
      - description, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 116
    - Data Transfer Between Host Systems
      - description, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 115
    - Library Import
      - description, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 115
    - Master Designer 6.0/PREMIER PCB Conversion
      - description, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 116
    - Netlist Import
      - description, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 115
    - PCB Database Interface
      - description, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 115
    - Schematic Netlist Interface
      - description, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 115
  - creating components, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 119
  - creating components, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 117
  - creating padstacks, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 120
  - creating PDIF files from the command line, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 121
  - creating PDIF files from the command line, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 119
  - description, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 111
  - description, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 109
  - exiting the screen*, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 121
  - exiting the screen, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 119
  - moving data between P-CAD and other applications
    - moving data between P-CAD and other applications, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 110
    - moving data between P-CAD and other applications, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 112
  - naming input files, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 120
  - naming input files, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 118
  - naming output database files, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 121
  - naming output database files, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 119
  - opening the screen, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 117
  - opening the screen, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 115
  - prerequisites for using*, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 116
  - prerequisites for using, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 114
  - running, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 121
  - running, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 119
  - specifying
    - component import mode, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 118
    - component import mode, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 116
    - exceptions files, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 119
    - exceptions files, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 117
  - translating
    - files into schematics or design databases, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 111
  - types of P-CAD database files
    - types of P-CAD database files, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 111
    - types of P-CAD database files, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 109
- PDIF File Reader tool*
  - description*, *Schematic Tools Vol. I*, 21
- PDIF File Writer
  - creating PDIF files from the command line, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 132
  - creating PDIF files from the command line, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 130
  - exiting the screen, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 132
  - exiting the screen, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 130
  - lising pin names in components, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 129
  - listing pin names in components, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 131
  - naming input database files, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 131
  - naming input database files, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 129
  - naming output PDIF files, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 131
  - naming output PDIF files, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 129
  - opening the screen, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 129
  - opening the screen, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 127
  - prerequisites for using, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 128
  - prerequisites for using, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 127
  - running, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 131
  - running, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 130
  - scanning for reserved characters, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 130

- scanning for reserved characters, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 128
- selecting
  - output format, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 130
  - output format, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 128
- translating
  - schematics or databases into PDF files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 114
  - schematics or databases into PDF files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 112
- PDF File Writer tool*
  - description*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 21
- PECREFD, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 151
- pen acceleration
  - specifying, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 60
  - specifying, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 92
- Pen control
  - CalComp, HP, IBM and DMP
    - calcomp, hp, ibm and dmp, Installation Guide-UNIX, 62
- pen force
  - specifying, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 60
  - specifying, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 92
- pen velocity
  - specifying, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 58
  - specifying, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 91
- pen width
  - specifying the zero diameter, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 58, 82
  - specifying the zero diameter, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 91
  - specifying, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 57
  - specifying, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 90
- pend (program key-end)
  - keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
- pend (program key-end) command, Library Manager Vol. I, 63, 120
- pend (program key-end) keyboard command
  - pend (program key-end) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68
- penplots
  - generating
    - from plot files, Tutorial Vol. II, 12
- pen-plotter
  - pen-plotter
    - assigning positions, Library Manager Vol. I, 50
- pen-plotting
  - pen-plotting
    - changing plot format corner coordinates, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 65
    - changing plot format corner coordinates, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 97
    - creating pen plot files from the command line, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 91
    - creating pen plot files from the command line, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 103
  - creating plot files for, Tutorial Vol. IV, 10
- editing
  - plot orientation, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 66
  - plot orientation, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 98
  - plot scale, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 65
  - plot scale, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 98
  - the output filename, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 64
  - the output filename, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 96
- files
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 62
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 94
- overriding plot format configuration set paper sizes, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 64
- overriding plot format configuration set paper sizes, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 96
- running
  - pen-plot
    - pen-plot, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 68
    - pen-plot, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 100
- selecting
  - the input plot filename, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 63
  - the input plot filename, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 95
- specifying
  - plot position, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 64
  - plot position, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 97
  - the output filename, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 63
  - the output filename, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 96
  - specifying configurations, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 63
  - specifying configurations, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 95
  - specifying new output record lengths, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 48
  - specifying new output record lengths, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 81
- Perform Memory Route options
  - Horizontal + Vertical, Autorouter Vol. I, 56
  - Horizontal, Autorouter Vol. I, 56
  - No, Autorouter Vol. I, 56
  - Vertical, Autorouter Vol. I, 56
- phases
  - interrupting Route, Autorouter Vol. I, 42
  - running Extract, Autorouter Vol. I, 32
  - running Return, Autorouter Vol. I, 34
  - running Route, Autorouter Vol. I, 34, 35
  - skipping Return, Autorouter Vol. I, 43
- Photo Format Configuration screen
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 69, 72
- photo targets
  - adding to database, PCB Tools Vol. II, 128
- photoflash
  - pin type 2 padstack, Library Manager Vol. II, 34

- photoplots
  - generating
    - from plot files, Tutorial Vol. II, 12
- photoplotter
  - limitations, PCB Tools Vol. II, 19
- photoplotting
  - changing plot format corner coordinates, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 88
  - creating photo plot files from the command line, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 92
  - creating photoplot configuration files
    - setting the configuration, Tutorial Vol. IV, 16
  - creating photoplot configuration files, Tutorial Vol. IV, 16
  - creating plot files for, Tutorial Vol. IV, 15
  - determining, PCB Tools Vol. I, 65
  - editing
    - output format settings, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 75
    - plot orientation, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 88
    - plot scale, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 88
  - files
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 84
  - running, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 89
  - selecting
    - the input plot filename, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 85
  - specifying
    - file format, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 85
    - film size, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 86
    - new configurations, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 85
    - output format, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 75
    - the output filename, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 86
  - specifying new output record lengths, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 75
- picklists
  - using, Getting Started, 32
- Pin
  - adding uncommitted pins to a net, PCB Tools Vol. I, 21
  - attribute usage
    - example, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 136
  - attributes, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 136
  - default display size, PCB Tools Vol. I, 29
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 73
  - displaying information, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 122
  - name, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 136
  - order
    - specified in netlist control file, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 134
  - querying, PCB Tools Vol. II, 121
  - removing connectivity, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 102
  - Run ERC Floating Pins option, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 154
  - Run ERC Page Connector Cross-Reference option
    - option, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 155
    - setting the display size, PCB Tools Vol. I, 29
    - swapping, PCB Tools Vol. II, 134
    - table of definitions, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 149
    - undo swapping, PCB Tools Vol. II, 134
  - PIN layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
  - pin list*
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 54*
  - pin names*
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 58*
  - Pin Size field
    - define default pin size, 29
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18
    - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
  - pin type
    - mapping to padstack file, 108
  - pin types
    - assigning, Tutorial Vol. II, 27
    - changing pins committed to power and ground nets, Tutorial Vol. III, 34
  - PINATTR, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 136
  - PINBOT layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 48
  - PINCON layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
  - PINFUN layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
  - PINNAM layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
  - PINNUM layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
  - pins
    - adding
      - pintype to symbols, Tutorial Vol. I, 54
    - aligning, Tutorial Vol. I, 52
    - assigning
      - types, Tutorial Vol. I, 56
    - assignment, Library Manager Vol. I, 77
    - changing sequence, Interfaces Vol. I, 70
    - checking
      - nets for connections, Tutorial Vol. I, 75
    - copying, 27
    - correcting floating pins violations, Tutorial Vol. I, 94
    - defining
      - number, Library Manager Vol. II, 48
    - defining inner plane connectivity, Autorouter Vol. I, 92
    - defining types, Library Manager Vol. II, 11
    - deleting, Interfaces Vol. I, 72
    - description, Library Manager Vol. I, 77
    - display information (Query), Library Manager Vol. I, 103
    - editing
      - LEQ code, Library Manager Vol. II, 22
      - logical to physical, Library Manager Vol. II, 22
      - name, Library Manager Vol. II, 22
      - parts, Library Manager Vol. II, 64
      - symbols, Library Manager Vol. II, 56

- type, Library Manager Vol. II, 22
- editing, Library Manager Vol. I, 99
- entering, 11
- entry, Library Manager Vol. I, 77
- information report, What's New, 32
- layers, Library Manager Vol. I, 78
- LEQ codes, Library Manager Vol. I, 87
- logical equivalency (LEQ) values
  - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 15
- name, Library Manager Vol. I, 78, 99
- naming, Library Manager Vol. I, 115
- number, Library Manager Vol. I, 100
- packaging data
  - enter package pin information, Tutorial Vol. I, 60
  - enter pin number locations, Tutorial Vol. I, 59
- packaging, Library Manager Vol. I, 79, 82
- resequencing, Library Manager Vol. I, 78
- setting the size, PCB Tools Vol. I, 29
- showing
  - shortest distance between, Tutorial Vol. III, 26
- solder dot*, Library Manager Vol. I, 108
- symbol origin, Library Manager Vol. I, 82
- translating
  - from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 44
  - from P-CAD to DXF files, Interfaces Vol. II, 28
- types, 78, 87
  - definition table, Library Manager Vol. II, 12
  - types and values table, Tutorial Vol. I, 57
  - types, assigning, Library Manager Vol. I, 87
- PINTOP layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 48
- pkey (program key)
  - keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
- pkey (program key) command, Library Manager Vol. I, 63, 120
- pkey (program key) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68
- pkid (program key-load)
  - keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
- pkid (program key-load) keyboard command
  - pkid (program key-load) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68
- pkld (program key-load) command, Library Manager Vol. I, 63, 120
- pksv (program key-save) keyboard command
  - pksv (program key-save) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68
- pksv (program key-save)
  - keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
- pksv (program key-save) command, Library Manager Vol. I, 63, 120
- Placement commands*
  - Automatic Placement*, PCB Tools Vol. I, 64
  - Define Barriers*, PCB Tools Vol. I, 64
  - Define Lattices*, PCB Tools Vol. I, 63
  - Enter Cutlines*, PCB Tools Vol. I, 64
  - Fix*, PCB Tools Vol. I, 64
  - Unfix*, PCB Tools Vol. I, 64
- placing components, Autorouter Vol. I, 21
- placing pin information, Library Manager Vol. I, 57
- plane
  - copper plane, PCB Tools Vol. II, 101
- plot file
  - configuration
    - graphic parameters, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 79
    - output parameters, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 79
    - text parameters, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 80
  - creating, PCB Tools Vol. II, 128
  - creating, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 125
  - creating, Library Manager Vol. II, 29
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. II, 128
- plot files
  - automating the creation of, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 133
  - automating the creation of, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 171
  - calculating
    - plot scale, Tutorial Vol. II, 15
  - changing plot number, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 140
  - changing plot number, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 178
  - choosing
    - layers, Tutorial Vol. II, 10
    - pen position, Tutorial Vol. II, 11
  - command line
    - creating from, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 143
    - creating from, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 181
  - creating
    - for entire design, Tutorial Vol. II, 10
    - for part of a design, Tutorial Vol. II, 10
    - for pen-plotting
      - for pen-plotting, Tutorial Vol. IV, 10
      - for photoplotting, Tutorial Vol. IV, 15
    - hard copies of, Tutorial Vol. IV, 13
    - plot configuration files, Tutorial Vol. II, 12
    - plot instructions file, Tutorial Vol. II, 14
    - the plot configuration file, Tutorial Vol. IV, 12
  - creating for EZPlot configuration file, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 139
  - creating for EZPlot configuration file, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 177
  - creating, Tutorial Vol. II, 12
  - deleting plots, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 140
  - deleting plots, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 178
  - editing
    - filename, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 136
    - filename, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 175
    - layers list, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 137
    - layers list, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 175
  - generating

- penplots, Tutorial Vol. II, 12
- photoplots, Tutorial Vol. II, 12
- printer plots, Tutorial Vol. II, 12
- plotting multiple files, What's New, 30
- saving
  - plotting instructions, Tutorial Vol. II, 14
- viewing
  - error messages, Tutorial Vol. II, 15
  - status messages, Tutorial Vol. II, 15
  - the design, Tutorial Vol. II, 9
- Plot Format Configuration screen
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 45
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 78
- plot image
  - printing a mirrored, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 41
  - printing a mirrored, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 75
- plot mode
  - setting print format, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 32
  - setting print format, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 66**
- plot orientation
  - editing default setting for printing, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 40
  - editing default setting for printing, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 73
- plot scale
  - editing for printing, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 40
  - editing for printing, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 73
- Plotter
  - computer interface specifications
    - Bruning Zeta
      - bruning zeta, Inst. Guide-DOS Systems, 37
      - bruning zeta, Installation Guide-UNIX, 57
    - CalComp
      - calcomp, Inst. Guide-DOS Systems, 29
      - calcomp, Installation Guide-UNIX, 53
    - Hewlett-Packard
      - hewlett-packard, Inst. Guide-DOS Systems, 32
      - hewlett-packard, Installation Guide-UNIX, 58
    - Houston Instruments
      - houston instruments, Inst. Guide-DOS Systems, 35
      - houston instruments, Installation Guide-UNIX, 62
    - IBM
      - ibm, Inst. Guide-DOS Systems, 32
      - ibm, Installation Guide-UNIX, 58
  - computer interface specifications, Inst. Guide-DOS Systems, 29
  - computer interface specifications, Installation Guide-UNIX, 52
- plotting apertures, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 51
- plotting apertures, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 84
- plus/minus
  - entering tolerances, PCB Tools Vol. III, 15
- symbol, PCB Tools Vol. III, 26
- PNAME attribute
  - appending subcircuit calls, Interfaces Vol. I, 86
  - generating new subcircuit definitions, Interfaces Vol. I, 80
  - parameter passing example, Interfaces Vol. I, 80
  - using to rename subcircuit calls, Interfaces Vol. I, 80
- point-to-point dimensioning
  - adding, Tutorial Vol. III, 58
  - point-to-point dimensioning
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 13
    - entering, PCB Tools Vol. III, 20
- polygon
  - copper plane, 101
  - POLYGON shape description, PCB Tools Vol. II, 22
- polygonal board outlines
  - drawing, Autorouter Vol. I, 20
- polygonal voids
  - translating
    - into DXF polygonal void blocks, Interfaces Vol. II, 31
- polygons
  - creating for SMDs, PCB Tools Vol. III, 35
  - editing
    - line width of cross hatches, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 81
  - editing cross hatch spacing, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 82
  - specifying hatch spacing, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 81
  - specifying the hatch width, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 81
- port
  - PCAD cross-reference definition
  - P-CAD cross-reference definition, Interfaces Vol. I, 36
- post-route processing
  - post-route processing
    - using to connect electrically equivalent points, Autorouter Vol. II, 58
- pour
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. II, 105, 106
- pouring a copper plane on a trace layer, PCB Tools Vol. II, 105, 107
- power and ground
  - defining multiple pin assignments, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 105
- power, Library Manager Vol. I, 88
- Predominant Component Orientation
  - options
    - Horizontal, Autorouter Vol. I, 76
    - Unspecified, Autorouter Vol. I, 76
    - Vertical, Autorouter Vol. I, 76
- Preferred direction
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 73
- prefix
  - definition, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 13

- prefix definitions
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 14
- prefix guessing
  - selecting, Interfaces Vol. I, 50
- prefixes
  - guessing, Interfaces Vol. I, 50
  - using, Interfaces Vol. I, 51
  - warnings for missing attributes, Interfaces Vol. I, 51
- prerouted antennas and loops
  - preventing removal, Autorouter Vol. I, 19
- Prerouted traces
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 73
- primitive symbol component
  - appending element statements with attribute values, Interfaces Vol. I, 85
- Print or Plot File tool, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
- printer
  - output device options, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 29
  - output device options, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 63
- printer plots
  - generating
    - from plot files, Tutorial Vol. II, 12
- printing
  - aperture list report, PCB Tools Vol. II, 49
  - aperture status report, Tutorial Vol. IV, 20
  - apertures in PCB Layout, PCB Tools Vol. II, 27
  - changing default output filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 38
  - changing default output filenames, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 71
  - changing print format corner coordinates, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 38
  - changing print format corner coordinates, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 72
  - choosing the format, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 37
  - choosing the format, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 70
  - creating
    - new print configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 28
    - new print configuration files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 62
    - print configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 28
    - print configuration files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 61
  - creating print files from the command line, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 90
  - creating print files from the command line, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 101**
  - DRC report, Tutorial Vol. III, 46
  - editing
    - existing print configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 28
    - existing print configuration files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 62
    - editing the plot orientation setting, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 40
    - editing the plot orientation setting, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 73
    - editing the plot scale, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 40
    - editing the plot scale, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 73
    - external aperture table, PCB Tools Vol. II, 26
    - files, Design Manager Vol. II, 93
    - files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 149
    - files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 163
    - files, Library Manager Vol. II, 87
    - mirroring the plot image, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 41
    - mirroring the plot image, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 75
    - plot files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 27
    - plot files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 61
    - print format configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 36
    - print format configuration files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 69
    - reports, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 110
    - running print jobs, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 42
    - running print jobs, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 75
    - schematics, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 27
    - schematics, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 61
    - selecting print format configuration files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 37
    - selecting print format configuration files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 70
    - special symbol file, Tutorial Vol. II, 61
    - text file, PCB Tools Vol. II, 129
  - printing a text file, Library Manager Vol. II, 52
  - printing an ASCII file, Library Manager Vol. I, 56, 113
  - process ID number, 28
  - Process Monitor
    - exit, Design Manager Vol. I, 28
    - window, 27
  - Process Monitor, Design Manager Vol. I, 27
  - programs
    - adding third party to Interfaces module, Interfaces Vol. I, 11
    - editing the command line after invoking, Interfaces Vol. I, 14
  - properties*
    - changing, PCB Tools Vol. II, 76
    - changing, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 77
    - P-CAD cross-reference definition*
      - P-CAD cross-reference definition, Interfaces Vol. I, 36*
    - viewing, PCB Tools Vol. II, 76
    - viewing, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 77
  - property name mapping file
    - creating, Interfaces Vol. I, 31, 42
    - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 27
  - prt
    - attribute keyword, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 104

PSTFBT layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 48  
 PSTFTP layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 48  
 PSTGBT layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 48  
 PSTGTP layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 48  
 pwgd  
     assigning multiple attributes, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 105  
     attribute keyword, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 104  
 PWRCON layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47  
 pzap (program keys-zap) keyboard command  
     pzap (program keys-zap) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68  
 pzap (program key-zap)  
     keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59  
 pzap (program key-zap) command, Library Manager Vol. I, 63, 120

**-Q-**

*quantity*  
     description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 67  
**Query commands**  
     Component, PCB Tools Vol. I, 54  
     Component, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 51  
     Critical Path, PCB Tools Vol. I, 55  
     Critical Path, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 51  
     description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 51  
     Group, PCB Tools Vol. I, 55  
     Group, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 51  
     Net Pins, PCB Tools Vol. I, 54  
     Net Vias, PCB Tools Vol. I, 54  
     Net, PCB Tools Vol. I, 54  
     Net, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 51  
     Object, PCB Tools Vol. I, 54  
     Object, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 51  
     Object, Library Manager Vol. I, 113  
     Padstack, PCB Tools Vol. I, 55  
     Pin, PCB Tools Vol. I, 54  
     Pin, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 51  
     Pin, Library Manager Vol. I, 113  
     Polygon Window, PCB Tools Vol. I, 55  
     Polygon, PCB Tools Vol. I, 55  
     Properties, PCB Tools Vol. I, 55  
     Properties, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 51  
     Trace, PCB Tools Vol. I, 54  
     Via, PCB Tools Vol. I, 54  
**querying**  
     apertures, PCB Tools Vol. II, 123  
     arcs, PCB Tools Vol. II, 122  
     circles, PCB Tools Vol. II, 122  
     components by name, PCB Tools Vol. II, 120  
     components, PCB Tools Vol. II, 120  
     copper planes, PCB Tools Vol. II, 122  
     critical paths, PCB Tools Vol. II, 123  
     groups, PCB Tools Vol. II, 123

lines, PCB Tools Vol. II, 122  
 nets by name, PCB Tools Vol. II, 121  
 nets, PCB Tools Vol. II, 121  
 pins, PCB Tools Vol. II, 121  
 trace segments, PCB Tools Vol. II, 120  
 vias, PCB Tools Vol. II, 123

**-R-**

**radius dimensioning**  
     description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 13  
     entering, PCB Tools Vol. III, 22  
**radiuses**  
     adding to graphic lines or wires, PCB Tools Vol. I, 20  
**radix value**  
     specifying, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 58  
     specifying, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 91  
**ratsnest**  
     netlist, PCB Tools Vol. II, 84  
**Ratsnest display**  
     enhanced performance, What's New, 17  
**ratsnests**  
     **controlling the display, Tutorial Vol. III, 23**  
     **description, Tutorial Vol. III, 23**  
     viewing  
         for pins committed to power and ground nets, Tutorial Vol. III, 32  
**rcp (recall cursor position) command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68**  
**rcp (recall cursor position) command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59**  
**rcp (recall cursor position) command, Library Manager Vol. I, 63, 120**  
**reassigning**  
     origin, Library Manager Vol. II, 13  
**recalling**  
     last view, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 80  
     stored views, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 80  
**recognizing inner plane connectivity, Autorouter Vol. I, 25**  
**recognizing jumper connectivity, Autorouter Vol. I, 25**  
**recording commands, PCB Tools Vol. III, 39**  
**recording commands, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 137**  
**recovering lost data, Library Manager Vol. II, 72**  
**rectangle**  
     creating, Library Manager Vol. I, 69  
     drawing, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 67  
**RECTANGLE shape description, PCB Tools Vol. II, 22**  
**rectangles**  
     drawing, Tutorial Vol. I, 38  
**rectangular board outline**  
     drawing, Autorouter Vol. I, 19

- rectangular pads
  - setting widths, PCB Tools Vol. III, 82
- redefining
  - zero-width lines and wires for photoplotting, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 83
- Redraw command, Autorouter Vol. II, 45
- Redraw command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 67
- Redraw command, Library Manager Vol. I, 61, 76, 119*
- redrawing the screen
  - stopping a redraw, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 82
  - Use Display List option, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 26
  - view command line, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 82
- redrawing the screen, PCB Tools Vol. I, 22
- Reentrant
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 73
- REFDBT layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 48
- REFDES layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47, 48
- REFDTP layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 48
- reference
  - manuals, Tutorial Vol. I, 21
- reference designator
  - assigning, Library Manager Vol. I, 82
  - changing, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 115
  - definition, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 115
  - editing, Library Manager Vol. I, 100
  - entering, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 115
  - prefix definitions, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 14
  - removing, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 115
- reference designator report
  - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 23
- Reference Designator Report, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 108
- reference designators
  - assigning to unnamed components, PCB Tools Vol. II, 80
  - assigning, Design Manager Vol. II, 14
  - assigning, Tutorial Vol. I, 75
  - auto-incrementing, What's New, 23, 50
  - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 14
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 54*
  - displaying, Tutorial Vol. III, 24
  - entering
    - location of for packaging data, Tutorial Vol. I, 58
  - moving, Tutorial Vol. I, 77
  - preassigned
    - making visible, PCB Tools Vol. II, 80
  - removing, PCB Tools Vol. II, 81
  - resequencing, PCB Tools Vol. II, 81
  - rotating, Tutorial Vol. I, 77
  - selecting filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
  - selecting, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 104
- Regular grid
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 73
- remapping nodes, Interfaces Vol. I, 75
- removing
  - critical path gate, PCB Tools Vol. II, 116
  - critical paths, PCB Tools Vol. II, 116
  - gates from groups, PCB Tools Vol. II, 118
  - groups, PCB Tools Vol. II, 118
  - padstacks from the PCB design, PCB Tools Vol. II, 111
  - trace corners, PCB Tools Vol. II, 95
- renaming
  - net, PCB Tools Vol. II, 89
  - nets, Interfaces Vol. I, 63
  - subcircuits, Interfaces Vol. I, 82
  - system-generated reports, Design Manager Vol. II, 92
  - system-generated reports, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 148
  - system-generated reports, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 162
  - system-generated reports, Library Manager Vol. II, 86
- replacing
  - component, PCB Tools Vol. II, 79
- Report Editor
  - printing aperture status report, Tutorial Vol. IV, 20
- Report Editor tool
  - adding
    - system-generated files
      - system-generated files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 147
      - system-generated files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 161
      - system-generated files, Library Manager Vol. II, 85
    - system-generated files, Design Manager Vol. II, 91
  - copying
    - files, Design Manager Vol. II, 93
    - files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 148
    - files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 162
    - files, Library Manager Vol. II, 87
  - creating
    - new files, Design Manager Vol. II, 91
    - new files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 147
    - new files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 161
    - new files, Library Manager Vol. II, 85
  - deleting
    - system-generated reports, Design Manager Vol. II, 92
    - system-generated reports, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 148
    - system-generated reports, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 162
    - system-generated reports, Library Manager Vol. II, 86
  - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 89



- description*, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 145
- description*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 21
- description*, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 159
- description*, Library Manager Vol. II, 83
- editing
  - system-generated reports, Design Manager Vol. II, 91
  - system-generated reports, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 147
  - system-generated reports, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 161
  - system-generated reports, Library Manager Vol. II, 85
- opening the screen, Design Manager Vol. II, 90
- opening the screen, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 146
- opening the screen, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 160
- opening the screen, Library Manager Vol. II, 84
- printing
  - files, Design Manager Vol. II, 93
  - files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 149
  - files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 163
  - files, Library Manager Vol. II, 87
- renaming
  - system-generated reports, Design Manager Vol. II, 92
  - system-generated reports, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 148
  - system-generated reports, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 162
  - system-generated reports, Library Manager Vol. II, 86
- viewing
  - system-generated reports, Design Manager Vol. II, 91
  - system-generated reports, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 147
  - system-generated reports, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 161
  - system-generated reports, Library Manager Vol. II, 85
- Report Editor, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
- Report Generator
  - pin information report, What's New, 32
- Report Generator tool
  - adding attributes
    - to component lists, Design Manager Vol. I, 34, 39, 45
    - to component lists, PCB Tools Vol. III, 54, 57, 63
    - to component lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 39, 45, 50
    - to materials list, Design Manager Vol. I, 49
    - to materials list, PCB Tools Vol. III, 66
    - to materials list, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 55
    - to packaging lists, Design Manager Vol. I, 42
    - to packaging lists, PCB Tools Vol. III, 60
    - to packaging lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 48
  - creating
    - component lists, Design Manager Vol. I, 33
    - component lists, PCB Tools Vol. III, 53
    - component lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 39
    - materials list, Design Manager Vol. I, 48
    - materials list, PCB Tools Vol. III, 65
    - materials list, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 54
    - node lists, Design Manager Vol. I, 39
    - node lists, PCB Tools Vol. III, 57
    - node lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 45
    - packaging lists, Design Manager Vol. I, 42
    - packaging lists, PCB Tools Vol. III, 60
    - packaging lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 47
    - wire lists, Design Manager Vol. I, 45
    - wire lists, PCB Tools Vol. III, 63
    - wire lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 50
  - deleting attributes
    - from component lists, Design Manager Vol. I, 34, 39, 45
    - from component lists, PCB Tools Vol. III, 54, 57, 63
    - from component lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 40, 45, 51
    - from materials list, Design Manager Vol. I, 49
    - from materials list, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 55
    - from packaging lists, Design Manager Vol. I, 42
    - from packaging lists, PCB Tools Vol. III, 60
    - from packaging lists, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 48
    - to materials list, 67
  - description*, Design Manager Vol. I, 31
  - description*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 21
  - description*, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 37
- examples
  - component list (pins listed by name), Design Manager Vol. I, 35
  - component list (pins listed by name), Schematic Tools Vol. II, 40
  - component list (pins listed by number), Design Manager Vol. I, 37
  - component list (pins listed by number), Schematic Tools Vol. II, 42
  - component list, PCB Tools Vol. III, 54
  - materials list, Design Manager Vol. I, 50
  - materials list, PCB Tools Vol. III, 67
  - materials list, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 56
  - node list, Design Manager Vol. I, 40
  - node list, PCB Tools Vol. III, 58
  - node list, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 46
  - packaging list, Design Manager Vol. I, 43
  - packaging list, PCB Tools Vol. III, 61
  - packaging list, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 48
  - wire list, Design Manager Vol. I, 46

- wire list, PCB Tools Vol. III, 63, 69
- wire list, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 51
- exiting the screen*, Design Manager Vol. I, 51
- exiting the screen*, PCB Tools Vol. III, 72
- exiting the screen*, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 58
- opening the screen, Design Manager Vol. I, 32
- opening the screen, PCB Tools Vol. III, 52
- opening the screen*, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 38
- running reports, Design Manager Vol. I, 51
- running reports, PCB Tools Vol. III, 71
- running reports, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 58
- using batch files to generate, Design Manager Vol. I, 53
- using batch files to generate, PCB Tools Vol. III, 74
- using batch files to generate, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 60
- using command line mode to run reports, Design Manager Vol. I, 52
- using command line mode to run reports, PCB Tools Vol. III, 72
- using command line mode to run reports, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 59
- reporting component extents, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 15
- reports
  - attribute
    - extraction, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 147
    - compare/analyze, Design Manager Vol. II, 55
  - component name changes, Design Manager Vol. II, 55
  - creating
    - the ERC report, Tutorial Vol. I, 91
  - excluding symbols with a component ID type of 0, Design Manager Vol. I, 48
  - excluding symbols with a component ID type of 0, PCB Tools Vol. III, 66
  - excluding symbols with a component ID type of 0, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 54
  - generating nonnumeric node*, Interfaces Vol. I, 49
  - including symbols with a component ID type of -1, Design Manager Vol. I, 49
  - including symbols with a component ID type of -1, PCB Tools Vol. III, 66
  - including symbols with a component ID type of -1, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 55
  - interpreting the ERC report, Tutorial Vol. I, 92
  - Net Name, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 109
  - Net Sheet, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 110
  - Part Type, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 108
  - printing, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 110
  - Reference Designator, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 108
  - running using command line mode, Design Manager Vol. I, 52
  - running using command line mode, PCB Tools Vol. III, 72
  - running using command line mode, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 59
  - running, Design Manager Vol. I, 51
  - running, PCB Tools Vol. III, 71
  - running, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 58
  - spare gates, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 157
  - symbol packaging, Library Manager Vol. II, 58
  - symbol pin, Library Manager Vol. II, 61
  - viewing, Interfaces Vol. I, 23
- resequencing nodelists, Interfaces Vol. I, 75
- reserved buttons*
  - list of*, Interfaces Vol. I, 12
- reserved characters
  - scanning for, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 130
  - scanning for, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 128
- reserved keywords, Interfaces Vol. I, 77
- reserved words, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 173**
- reserved words, What's New, 87
- restoring
  - apertures, PCB Tools Vol. II, 45
  - net display, PCB Tools Vol. II, 86
  - trace segment, PCB Tools Vol. II, 96
- resu (resume execution)*
  - keyboard command*, PCB Tools Vol. III, 41
  - keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59, 139
- resu (resume execution) command*, Library Manager Vol. I, 63, 120
- resu (resume execution) command*, Library Manager Vol. II, 73
- resu (resume execution) keyboard command*, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68
- Return phase
  - running, Autorouter Vol. I, 41
- Rip-n-Route
  - features, Autorouter Vol. I, 13
  - Rip-n-Route
    - corner penalties, Autorouter Vol. II, 60
    - rip-up routing algorithm
      - rip-up routing algorithm, Autorouter Vol. II, 59
    - trace-hugging
      - trace-hugging, Autorouter Vol. II, 60
- rip-up parameter values
  - rip-up parameter values, Autorouter Vol. I, 57
- Rip-Up Parameters
  - Rip-Up Parameters
    - default values, Autorouter Vol. I, 45
  - Rip-Up Parameters screen
    - description, Autorouter Vol. I, 83
    - editing the number of maze routing passes, Autorouter Vol. I, 83
    - exiting, Autorouter Vol. I, 88
    - penalizing corners, Autorouter Vol. I, 87
    - setting costs, Autorouter Vol. I, 87
    - setting trace-hugging

- setting trace-hugging, Autorouter Vol. I, 86
- rip-up router algorithm
  - rip-up router algorithm
    - description, Autorouter Vol. I, 83
- Rotate command
  - Undo option, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 76
- Rotate command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 74
- Rotate commands*
  - Component, PCB Tools Vol. I, 59
  - Component, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 54
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 54
  - Object, PCB Tools Vol. I, 59
  - Object, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 54*
  - Object, Library Manager Vol. I, 59, 116*
  - Objects, PCB Tools Vol. I, 59
  - Objects, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 54
  - Objects, Library Manager Vol. I, 59, 116*
  - Undo, PCB Tools Vol. I, 59
  - Undo, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 54
  - Undo, Library Manager Vol. I, 59, 116*
  - Window, PCB Tools Vol. I, 59
  - Window, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 54
  - Window, Library Manager Vol. I, 59, 116*
- Rotate Padstacks field
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17
- Rotate Text in Four Directions field
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
  - setting component text, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 25
- rotating
  - a component, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 84
  - a net name, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 97
  - a subnet name, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 99
  - an object, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 74
  - attribute text, Library Manager Vol. I, 85
  - attributes, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 106
  - attributes, Library Manager Vol. I, 59, 116
  - component text, PCB Tools Vol. I, 20
  - component, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 90
  - more than one objects, PCB Tools Vol. II, 74
  - multiple components, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 90
  - multiple objects in an area, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 75
  - multiple objects, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 75
  - multisheet schematic net name, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 129
  - objects in a window, PCB Tools Vol. II, 74
  - objects, Library Manager Vol. I, 59, 93, 116
  - objects, Library Manager Vol. II, 27
  - one object, PCB Tools Vol. II, 73
  - padstacks, PCB Tools Vol. I, 19
  - reference designators, Tutorial Vol. I, 77
  - shapes, PCB Tools Vol. II, 24
  - text, existing, Library Manager Vol. I, 99
  - undo, PCB Tools Vol. II, 75
- rotating component text, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 25
- Rotating components
  - hot keys, What's New, 15
- round pads
  - setting sizes, PCB Tools Vol. III, 82
- ROUND shape description, PCB Tools Vol. II, 22
- Route box
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 73
- Route phase
  - commands
    - Continue, Autorouter Vol. II, 40
    - Exit, Autorouter Vol. II, 41
    - Fit View, Autorouter Vol. II, 42
    - Pan, Autorouter Vol. II, 43
    - Redraw, Autorouter Vol. II, 45
    - Skip Pass, Autorouter Vol. II, 46
    - Skip Subnet, Autorouter Vol. II, 47
    - View Window, Autorouter Vol. II, 48
    - Wave, Autorouter Vol. II, 49
    - Zoom In, Autorouter Vol. II, 50
    - Zoom Out, Autorouter Vol. II, 51
  - display commands listing, Autorouter Vol. I, 39
- route search area size
  - defining clearance from board edge, Autorouter Vol. I, 73
  - defining number of grids to enlarge, Autorouter Vol. I, 72
  - defining number of maze router passes, Autorouter Vol. I, 72
  - defining to full board on last pass, Autorouter Vol. I, 72
  - definition, Autorouter Vol. I, 70
- route types
  - daisy-chain
    - daisy-chain, Autorouter Vol. I, 26
    - daisy-chain, Autorouter Vol. I, 53
  - min-span
    - min-span, Autorouter Vol. I, 26
    - min-span, Autorouter Vol. I, 54
  - selecting, Autorouter Vol. I, 52
  - Steiner, Autorouter Vol. I, 53
  - Steiner-minvia
    - Steiner-minvia, Autorouter Vol. I, 53
- route window
  - defining, Autorouter Vol. I, 79
- router
  - cost to rip up a subnet, Autorouter Vol. I, 87
- routing
  - a region of a board, Autorouter Vol. I, 79*
  - an entire board, Autorouter Vol. I, 79
  - from an SMD to a ground plane, Tutorial Vol. III, 33
  - from an SMD to an internal layer, Tutorial Vol. III, 32
  - strategy files
    - default values, Autorouter Vol. I, 45

- using re-entrant
  - using re-entrant, Autorouter Vol. II, 69
- routing a trace through a copper plane, PCB Tools Vol. II, 107
- Routing grid
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 73
- routing grids
  - defining, Autorouter Vol. I, 47
- Routing layers
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 73
- routing order
  - selecting, Autorouter Vol. I, 55
- Routing Parameters
  - default values, Autorouter Vol. I, 45
  - opening screen, Autorouter Vol. I, 46
- Routing Parameters Screen
  - defining routing grids, Autorouter Vol. I, 47
  - exiting, Autorouter Vol. I, 63
  - performing
    - arc beveling, Autorouter Vol. I, 61
    - beveling, Autorouter Vol. I, 60
    - diagonal routing, Autorouter Vol. I, 57
    - memory routing, Autorouter Vol. I, 55
    - via minimization, Autorouter Vol. I, 58
  - selecting
    - routing order, Autorouter Vol. I, 55
    - routing types, Autorouter Vol. I, 52
    - units of measure, Autorouter Vol. I, 47
  - setting
    - number of routing layers, Autorouter Vol. I, 51
- routing strategy files
  - pcad1.ctl and pcad2.ctl comparison, Autorouter Vol. I, 31
  - saving, Autorouter Vol. I, 32
  - selecting, Autorouter Vol. I, 30
- Rules Filename
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17
- Run Autorouter tool, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
- Run DRC tool, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
- Run ERC tool
  - checking all schematic sheets, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 151
  - checking component attributes, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 150
  - checking one schematic sheet, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 152
  - checking pin types, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 149
  - checking some schematic sheets, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 152
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 149
  - design checks
    - Floating Pins, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 154
  - design options
    - Attribute Summing, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 156
    - Components With All Input Pins Tied Together, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 154
    - Nets With 0/1 Connections, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 154
    - Nets With More Than One Output Pin, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 154
    - Nets With No Input Pins, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 154
    - Nets With No Output Pins option, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 154
    - Nets With No Pullup Resistor, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 154
  - Packaging Consistency Check, 154
  - Page Connector Cross-Reference
    - Page Connector Cross-Reference, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 155
    - error messages*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 169
    - exiting the screen, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 157
    - interpreting the ERC report, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 161
    - maximum design checks, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 153
    - naming report, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 156
    - opening the ERC screen, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 151
    - performing design checks, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 153
    - running an ERC in batch mode, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 160
    - using a command line, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 157
- Run PDIF Reader tool, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
- Run PDIF Writer tool, PCB Tools Vol. I, 15
- running
  - Auto-Insertion
    - from Auto-Insertion tool, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 17
    - from the command line, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 18
  - Autorouter, Autorouter Vol. I, 27
  - Autorouter*, Autorouter Vol. II, 64
  - continuity check using DRC, Tutorial Vol. III, 34
  - continuity check, PCB Tools Vol. III, 80, 86
  - DRC
    - from Design Rules Check tool, PCB Tools Vol. III, 91
    - from the command line, PCB Tools Vol. III, 93
  - Drill
    - from Drill tool, PCB Tools Vol. III, 116
    - from the command line, PCB Tools Vol. III, 117
  - DXF File Reader, Interfaces Vol. II, 47
  - ECO forward-annotation, Tutorial Vol. IV, 37
  - ECO Update command*, Design Manager Vol. II, 53
  - EDIF Netlist Reader, Interfaces Vol. I, 22
  - EDIF Netlist Writer from the command line, Interfaces Vol. I, 33
  - EDIF Netlist Writer, Interfaces Vol. I, 33
  - ERC after making corrections, Tutorial Vol. I, 98

ERC, Tutorial Vol. I, 91  
Netlist Conversion  
    from Netlist Conversion tool, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 106  
    from the command line, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 106  
Package Schematic tool, Tutorial Vol. III, 13  
pad builder utility, Autorouter Vol. II, 38  
PDIF File Reader, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 121  
PDIF File Reader, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 119  
PDIF File Writer, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 131  
PDIF File Writer, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 130  
print jobs, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 42  
print jobs, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 75  
Return phase, Autorouter Vol. I, 41  
SPICE Circuit Writer in batch mode, Interfaces Vol. I, 56  
SPICE Circuit Writer, Interfaces Vol. I, 54

**-S-**

sample  
    auto-insertion data report files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 22  
    continuity error report, PCB Tools Vol. III, 97  
    design rules error report, PCB Tools Vol. III, 99  
    Netlist Conversion reports, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 107  
Save Default button  
    description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 33  
saving  
    check pass files, PCB Tools Vol. III, 85  
    default configuration values, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 24, 34  
    design rules file, PCB Tools Vol. III, 83  
    modified command lines, Interfaces Vol. I, 15  
    print format configurations, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 35  
    print format configurations, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 68  
    tool tables, PCB Tools Vol. III, 114  
saving files, Library Manager Vol. I, 106, 112  
scaling  
    between schematics and DXF, Interfaces Vol. II, 12  
    designs  
        when translating files  
            from P-CAD to DXF  
            from P-CAD to DXF, Interfaces Vol. II, 28  
    text  
        when translating files  
            from P-CAD to DXF  
            from P-CAD to DXF, Interfaces Vol. II, 27  
scaling designs  
    when translating files  
        from DXF to P-CAD, Interfaces Vol. II, 43  
scaling text

    when translating files  
        from DXF to P-CAD, Interfaces Vol. II, 43  
schematic  
    description, Interfaces Vol. I, 69  
schematic database  
    adding  
        a 741s04 component, Tutorial Vol. IV, 32  
    editing, Tutorial Vol. IV, 31  
    file type description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 111  
    file type description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 109  
    loading, Tutorial Vol. IV, 32  
    removing the reference designator and section, Tutorial Vol. IV, 36  
    replacing  
        a 741s08 component with a 741s00, Tutorial Vol. IV, 35  
    revising the cross-reference file, Tutorial Vol. IV, 36  
schematic database file  
    description, Interfaces Vol. I, 45  
schematic design  
    creating a custom sheet border, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 63  
    creating a multisheet schematic, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 127  
    creating a schematic sheet, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 61  
    creating notes, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 110  
    editing using Load Schematic Editor, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 169  
    extracting a sheet border, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 62  
    flagging errors, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 149  
    packaging a schematic  
        purpose, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 11  
    preparing to package a schematic, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 18  
    running ERC  
        on all schematic sheets, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 157  
        on one schematic sheet, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 157  
    running ERC, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 149  
    sheet file sizes, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 63  
    using command log files, PCB Tools Vol. III, 39  
    using command log files, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 137  
    using macro files, PCB Tools Vol. III, 40  
    using macro files, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 138  
*Schematic Editor*  
    adding  
        component values, Tutorial Vol. I, 77  
        components, Tutorial Vol. I, 71  
        notes and text, Tutorial Vol. I, 78  
        wires, Tutorial Vol. I, 73

- aligning
  - components, Tutorial Vol. I, 73
- assigning
  - reference designators, Tutorial Vol. I, 75
  - sheet ID numbers, Tutorial Vol. I, 81
- auto-incrementing reference designators, What's New, 23, 50
- checking
  - nets, Tutorial Vol. I, 75
- creating
  - note blocks, Tutorial Vol. I, 79
  - plots, Tutorial Vol. II, 9
  - the second sheet, Tutorial Vol. I, 84
- entering from DOS Shell, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 62
- exiting to DOS Shell, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 62
- exiting, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 61
- loading
  - note blocks, Tutorial Vol. I, 79**
  - sheet borders, Tutorial Vol. I, 68
- loading a file, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 62
- menu commands, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 49
- naming
  - nets, Tutorial Vol. I, 79
- opening the screen, Tutorial Vol. I, 36
- opening, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 61
- saving
  - notes in a separate file, Tutorial Vol. I, 78
  - the first sheet, Tutorial Vol. I, 82
  - the second sheet, Tutorial Vol. I, 84
- setting the environment, Tutorial Vol. I, 69
- setting values, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23*
- Schematic Editor module
  - Schematic Editor, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 61
- Schematic Editor tool*
  - cancelling changes, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 34
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 20*
  - exiting the screen, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 34
  - opening the screen, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 24
  - saving changes, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 34
  - saving to caps.cfg, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 34
  - setting the environment, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 35
  - setting the grid, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 37
- Schematic Editor, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 135
- Schematic Netlist Interface
  - PDIF application, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 115
- schematic netlist, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 11
- Schematic Packager
  - files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 11
- Schematic sheet
  - deleting, Design Manager Vol. I, 17
- schematic sheet border, Library Manager Vol. I, 14
- schematic sheet file
  - naming, Getting Started, 17
- Schematic sheets
  - adding, Design Manager Vol. I, 17
  - copying, Design Manager Vol. I, 18
  - maintaining, Design Manager Vol. I, 17
  - renaming, Design Manager Vol. I, 18
- Schematic Tools
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 19
  - description, Tutorial Vol. I, 31
  - Editor Configuration, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 20*
  - Electrical Rules, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 20*
  - EZPlot, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 21*
  - Hardcopy, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 21*
  - Package Schematic, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 21*
  - PDIF File Reader, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 21*
  - PDIF File Writer, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 21*
  - prerequisites for using, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 19
  - Report Editor, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 21*
  - Report Generator, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 21*
  - Schematic Editor, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 20*
- Schematic Tools module
  - description, Getting Started, 22
  - using a utility screen, Getting Started, 25
- Schematic Tools module, PCB Tools Vol. I, 13
- schematics
  - adding
    - sheets to design directory, Tutorial Vol. I, 29
  - attaching ERC sheets, Tutorial Vol. I, 88
  - back-annotating netlists, Design Manager Vol. II, 9
  - back-annotating, Tutorial Vol. IV, 24
  - creating
    - the first sheet, Tutorial Vol. I, 66
  - defining
    - library search paths for symbols, Tutorial Vol. I, 64
  - detaching tutor sheets, Tutorial Vol. I, 89
  - entering
    - an origin (drag point), Tutorial Vol. I, 56
  - printing, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 27
  - printing, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 61
  - selecting
    - single or multi-sheet
    - single or multi-sheet, Interfaces Vol. I, 31
    - using an annotated netlist, Design Manager Vol. II, 9
- scp (save cursor position) command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68
- scp (save cursor position) command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
- scp (save cursor position) command, Library Manager Vol. I, 63, 120
- screens
  - Aperture Table Viewer, PCB Tools Vol. III, 87
  - Component Information Editor, Library Manager Vol. II, 53

- Detailed Parameters Part 1, Autorouter Vol. I, 66
- Detailed Parameters Part 2, Autorouter Vol. I, 74
- Editing the Part, Library Manager Vol. II, 65
- Editing the Symbol, Library Manager Vol. II, 55
- exiting
  - Hardcopy, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 69, 90
  - Hardcopy, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 101
- exiting Engineering Change Order, Design Manager Vol. II, 58*
- exiting Hardcopy screen, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 43
- exiting Hardcopy screen, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 76
- exiting PDIF File Reader, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 121*
- exiting PDIF File Reader, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 119
- exiting PDIF File Writer, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 132
- exiting PDIF File Writer, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 130
- exiting Print Format Configuration, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 36
- exiting Print Format Configuration, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 69**
- Extractor
  - description, Autorouter Vol. I, 33
- graphics editor, Getting Started, 29
- Layer Descriptions, Autorouter Vol. I, 51
- Libraries and Search Paths, Library Manager Vol. I, 17
- Library Manager, Library Manager Vol. I, 14
- Net Class Definitions
  - opening, Autorouter Vol. II, 13
- opening
  - PDIF File Reader, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 117
  - PDIF File Reader, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 115
- opening Edit Design Rules File, PCB Tools Vol. III, 79
- opening Auto-Insertion screen, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 15
- opening Autorouter, Autorouter Vol. I, 27
- opening Edit Check Pass, PCB Tools Vol. III, 84
- opening Engineering Change Order, Design Manager Vol. II, 55
- opening Netlist Comparison, Design Manager Vol. II, 8
- opening Netlist to PCB Conversion, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 104
- opening Pad Descriptions, Autorouter Vol. I, 91
- opening Report Editor, Design Manager Vol. II, 90
- opening Report Editor, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 146
- opening Report Editor, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 160
- opening Report Editor, Library Manager Vol. II, 84
- opening Report Generator, Design Manager Vol. I, 32
- opening Report Generator, PCB Tools Vol. III, 52
- opening Report Generator, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 38*
- opening Routing Parameters, Autorouter Vol. I, 46
- opening the PDIF File Writer, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 129
- opening the PDIF File Writer, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 127
- opening, Getting Started, 21
- Part Properties, Library Manager Vol. II, 68
- Photo Format Configuration
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 72
- Plot Format Configuration
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 45
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 78
- Print Format Configuration
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 30
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 64
- Rip-Up Parameters
  - Rip-Up Parameters, Autorouter Vol. I, 83
  - specifying predetermined sizes, PCB Tools Vol. III, 86
- Translate Packaging from Symbols to Parts, Library Manager Vol. II, 62
- utility, Getting Started, 24
- View Layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 49
- SDOT layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- search path
  - adding, Library Manager Vol. I, 19
  - copy default, Library Manager Vol. I, 20
  - deleting, Library Manager Vol. I, 19
  - editing default, Library Manager Vol. I, 18
  - editing, Library Manager Vol. I, 19
  - Schematic Netlist, Library Manager Vol. I, 14
  - setting path type, Library Manager Vol. I, 18
- search path, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
- security requirements, Autorouter Vol. I, 14
- segment
  - deleting, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 101
- selecting
  - all components, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 89
  - ASCII netlist filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
  - components, PCB Tools Vol. II, 68
  - cross-reference file, Design Manager Vol. I, 20
  - cycling through objects, PCB Tools Vol. II, 69
  - drill formats, PCB Tools Vol. III, 114
  - existing tool tables, PCB Tools Vol. III, 112
  - EZPlot input files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 135
  - EZPlot input files, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 173
  - EZPlot output files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 135
  - EZPlot output files, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 173
  - graphics editor screens, Getting Started, 29
  - hierarchical symbols, Design Manager Vol. I, 20
  - input PCB database, Autorouter Vol. I, 29
  - input plot filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 37
  - input plot filenames, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 70

- layering strategy, Autorouter Vol. I, 51
- modules, Getting Started, 22
- multiple objects in an area, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 71
- multiple objects, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 71
- net name filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
- net names, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
- net sheet filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
- net sheets, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
- number of routing layers, Autorouter Vol. I, 51
- objects in a window, PCB Tools Vol. II, 68
- objects, PCB Tools Vol. II, 68
- one component, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 71, 89
- one object, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 71
- output database, Autorouter Vol. I, 30
- output devices, PCB Tools Vol. III, 114
- output format units, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 16
- output PCB filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
- part types, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
- PCB layout input filename, PCB Tools Vol. III, 86
- preventing selection, PCB Tools Vol. II, 69**
- print format paper size, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 32
- print format paper size, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 66
- printer port, Design Manager Vol. I, 25
- reference designator filenames, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 105
- reference designators, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 104
- report filenames, PCB Tools Vol. III, 87
- route order, Autorouter Vol. I, 55
- route types, Autorouter Vol. I, 52
- routing order, Autorouter Vol. I, 55
- security device port, Design Manager Vol. I, 24
- tools, Getting Started, 23
- two or more components, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 89
- utility screens, Getting Started, 25
- via costs, Autorouter Vol. I, 76
- via type, Autorouter Vol. I, 67
- via type, PCB Tools Vol. II, 89
- Selecting components by name, What's New, 14
- selecting objects
  - improved selection mechanism, What's New, 9
  - Set Snap Tolerance option, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 71
  - toggle between selected and unselected, What's New, 11
- setting
  - board origin, PCB Tools Vol. II, 127
  - component size, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 30
  - component text size, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 30
  - coordinate mode, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 75
  - copper plane aperture size, PCB Tools Vol. II, 101
  - copper plane corner type, PCB Tools Vol. II, 102
  - copper plane shape, PCB Tools Vol. II, 102
  - copper plane trace clearance, PCB Tools Vol. II, 105, 106
  - copper plane type, PCB Tools Vol. II, 102
  - cost to reuse a ripped-up grid
    - cost to reuse a ripped-up grid, Autorouter Vol. I, 88
  - DBU, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 40
  - grid, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 37
  - grid, Tutorial Vol. I, 36
  - line angles, PCB Tools Vol. II, 89
  - minimum copper plane size, PCB Tools Vol. II, 101
  - pad to pad spacing distances, PCB Tools Vol. III, 82
  - pad to trace spacing distances, PCB Tools Vol. III, 82
  - part origin, Library Manager Vol. I, 113
  - pin size, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 29
  - plot mode, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 49
  - plot mode, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 81
  - print format plot mode, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 32
  - print format plot mode, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 66**
  - rectangular pad widths, PCB Tools Vol. III, 82
  - rip-up costs
    - rip-up costs, Autorouter Vol. I, 88
  - round pad sizes, PCB Tools Vol. III, 82
  - routing grid, Autorouter Vol. I, 50
  - Schematic Editor environment, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 35
  - Schematic Editor values, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23*
  - snap tolerance, PCB Tools Vol. II, 69
  - solder dot size, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 29
  - square pad widths, PCB Tools Vol. III, 82
  - standard units, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 32, 49, 75
  - standard units, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 66, 81
  - symbol origin, Library Manager Vol. I, 57
  - the layer a copper plane will be on, PCB Tools Vol. II, 102
  - the optimizer via cost, Autorouter Vol. I, 88
  - trace to board edge spacing distances, PCB Tools Vol. III, 82
  - trace to trace spacing distances, PCB Tools Vol. III, 82
  - trace widths, PCB Tools Vol. III, 82
  - trace-hugging
    - trace-hugging, Autorouter Vol. I, 86
  - up a layer structure, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 40
  - via pad sizes, PCB Tools Vol. III, 82
  - wire width, PCB Tools Vol. II, 89**
- sgat (set global attributes)
  - keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
- sgat (set global attributes) command, Library Manager Vol. I, 63



- shapes
  - appending to aperture table, PCB Tools Vol. II, 45
  - descriptions, PCB Tools Vol. II, 22
  - rotating, PCB Tools Vol. II, 24
- sheet file sizes
  - table, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 63
- sheet ID assignment, Tutorial Vol. I, 81
- sheetname.sch
  - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 52
- sheets
  - identifying with IDs, Interfaces Vol. I, 70
  - selecting
    - top level, Interfaces Vol. I, 52
- Short-Long route order option*
  - Short-Long route order option, Autorouter Vol. I, 55*
- showing
  - wavefronts, Autorouter Vol. I, 40
- ShwGrd field, Library Manager Vol. I, 44
- sidebar menu
  - using, Getting Started, 29
- sidebar menu, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 49
- Sidebar menu, Library Manager Vol. I, 55
- Signal layer
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 73
- silkscreen legend
  - adding to a part, Library Manager Vol. II, 23
- single sheet design schematics
  - selecting, Interfaces Vol. I, 31
- Skip Pass command, Autorouter Vol. II, 46
- Skip Subnet command, Autorouter Vol. II, 47
- skipping Return phase, Autorouter Vol. I, 43
- SKLBOT layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 48
- SLDMSK layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
- SLKSCR layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 48
- SLKTOP layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 48
- smaller major grid
  - defining, Autorouter Vol. I, 48
- SMD
  - surface mount device
    - creating pads, Library Manager Vol. II, 15
    - creating solder paste graphics, Library Manager Vol. II, 16
    - setting the environment, Library Manager Vol. II, 11
  - surface mount devices
    - creating, PCB Tools Vol. III, 29
- SMD, surface mount device
  - routing to an internal layer, Tutorial Vol. III, 32
  - routing to ground plane, Tutorial Vol. III, 33
- SMT
  - surface mount technology
    - boards
      - creating parts on both sides of, PCB Tools Vol. III, 37
      - creating connectivity intelligence, PCB Tools Vol. III, 35
    - creating lands, Library Manager Vol. II, 14
    - creating padstack, Library Manager Vol. II, 42
    - creating parts, Library Manager Vol. II, 9
    - creating solder mask graphics, Library Manager Vol. II, 17
    - features that accommodate, PCB Tools Vol. III, 29
    - interstitial vias
      - using, PCB Tools Vol. III, 33
    - layer structure
      - table of default layers, PCB Tools Vol. III, 31
    - metric measurement
      - building SMDs, PCB Tools Vol. III, 29
    - padstacks
      - creating pad graphics, PCB Tools Vol. III, 36
    - padstacks, Library Manager Vol. II, 89
    - pairing layers, PCB Tools Vol. III, 34
    - setting the environment. See SMDs
    - trace stitching, PCB Tools Vol. III, 32
- SNAME attribute
  - renaming subcircuits, Interfaces Vol. I, 82
- snap tolerance
  - Set Snap Tolerance option, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 71
  - setting, PCB Tools Vol. II, 69
- SnvGrd field, Library Manager Vol. I, 45
- solder dot
  - component attribute, Library Manager Vol. I, 88
  - creation, Library Manager Vol. I, 107
  - pin type, Library Manager Vol. I, 108
- Solder Dot Size field
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
  - setting the solder dot size, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 29
- solder dots
  - moving, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 100
  - placing custom solder dots, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 102
  - unattaching, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 102
- SOLDER layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 48
- sorting
  - drill files, PCB Tools Vol. III, 114
- spare gates report
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 157
- spare gates report, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 157
- SPECIAL shape description, PCB Tools Vol. II, 22
- special solder dot
  - creation, Library Manager Vol. I, 107
- special symbol file
  - connectivity*
    - description, Tutorial Vol. II, 58*
  - creating, Tutorial Vol. II, 59
  - creation, Library Manager Vol. I, 108

- description, Tutorial Vol. II, 57
- editing, Tutorial Vol. II, 60
- example, 109
- padstack filename*
  - description, Tutorial Vol. II, 58*
- pin type number*
  - description, Tutorial Vol. II, 58*
- printing, Tutorial Vol. II, 61
- special symbol file, Library Manager Vol. I, 107
- specifying
  - check pass name, PCB Tools Vol. III, 84
  - number of digits after a decimal, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 76
  - number of digits before a decimal, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 76
  - pass filenames, PCB Tools Vol. III, 84
  - paths to ignore, PCB Tools Vol. III, 87
  - predetermined screen sizes, PCB Tools Vol. III, 86
- specifying wiring rules and clearances, Autorouter Vol. I, 26
- speed
  - leveraging execution, Autorouter Vol. II, 66
- SPGNx attribute
  - including nodes in .GLOBAL statements, Interfaces Vol. I, 61, 83
- SPICE Symbol Library
- primitive graphics listing, Interfaces Vol. I, 87
- SPICE Circuit Writer
  - .GLOBAL statement
    - creating named net aliases, Interfaces Vol. I, 61
  - appending
    - element statements, Interfaces Vol. I, 85
    - subcircuit calls, Interfaces Vol. I, 85*
    - subcircuit definitions, Interfaces Vol. I, 86*
  - component model prefix
    - selecting, Interfaces Vol. I, 52
  - correcting component instance names, Interfaces Vol. I, 50
  - creating
    - numeric node names, Interfaces Vol. I, 49
  - data flow, Interfaces Vol. I, 46
  - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 46
  - error messages, Interfaces Vol. I, 47
  - exiting, Interfaces Vol. I, 54
  - files
    - description
      - circuit description, Interfaces Vol. I, 45
      - netlist control, Interfaces Vol. I, 45
      - nodes cross-reference
        - nodes cross-reference, Interfaces Vol. I, 45
      - schematic database, Interfaces Vol. I, 45
  - flattening the hierarchy, Interfaces Vol. I, 49
  - generating
    - netlists from P-CAD schematics
      - netlists from P-CAD schematics, Interfaces Vol. I, 45
    - initialization data file, Interfaces Vol. I, 52
    - inserting line numbers, Interfaces Vol. I, 50
    - leaving nonnumeric node names unchanged, Interfaces Vol. I, 49*
    - naming
      - circuit description file, Interfaces Vol. I, 52, 54
      - nodes cross-reference file
        - nodes cross-reference file, Interfaces Vol. I, 54
    - netlist control files (NCF)
      - selecting, Interfaces Vol. I, 53
    - opening the screen, Interfaces Vol. I, 48
    - prefix guessing
      - selecting, Interfaces Vol. I, 50
    - prefixes
      - using, Interfaces Vol. I, 51
    - prerequisites for using, Interfaces Vol. I, 47
    - running
      - in batch mode, Interfaces Vol. I, 56
    - running, Interfaces Vol. I, 54
    - top-level sheets
      - selecting, Interfaces Vol. I, 52
  - SPICE-compatible symbols
    - SPICE-compatible symbols
      - creating, Interfaces Vol. I, 70
  - SPMlx attribute
    - specifying mutual inductors, Interfaces Vol. I, 83
  - spooling
    - photoplotting instructions, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 73
  - SPP1 interpretations of class codes, Interfaces Vol. I, 84
  - SPPx attribute
    - appending
      - element statements, Interfaces Vol. I, 85
      - subcircuit calls, Interfaces Vol. I, 85
    - appending subcircuit definitions, Interfaces Vol. I, 86
    - modifying element records, Interfaces Vol. I, 84
    - specifying variable values, Interfaces Vol. I, 82
    - using to assign parameters, Interfaces Vol. I, 64
  - SPT1
    - defining the .cdf file title, Interfaces Vol. I, 86
  - square pads
    - setting widths, PCB Tools Vol. III, 82
  - SQUARE shape description, PCB Tools Vol. II, 22
  - standard units
    - setting, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 32
    - setting, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 66
  - starting databases
    - creating, Interfaces Vol. I, 22
  - starting P-CAD
    - starting P-CAD, Getting Started, 15
  - starting PCB database file

- description, Interfaces Vol. I, 17
- naming, Interfaces Vol. I, 21
- statistics about
  - database file, Library Manager Vol. I, 103
- status area options
  - layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 67
  - line angle, Library Manager Vol. I, 67
  - line style, Library Manager Vol. I, 68
  - line width, Library Manager Vol. I, 68
  - setting, Library Manager Vol. I, 67
- Steiner
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 73
- Steiner route types, Autorouter Vol. I, 53
- Steiner-minvia route type
  - Steiner-minvia route type
    - description, Autorouter Vol. I, 53
- stgl (store global)
  - keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
- stgl (store global) command, Library Manager Vol. I, 63, 120
- stgl (store global) command, Library Manager Vol. II, 73
- stgl (store global) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68
- stitching
  - layer pairs, PCB Tools Vol. II, 92
- Store View command
  - maximum number of views, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 79
  - recalling a stored view, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 80
  - recalling the last view, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 80
  - saving views, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 79
- storing
  - repetitive data, Tutorial Vol. II, 44
- Strategy
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 73
- strategy files
  - editing, Autorouter Vol. II, 64
  - using corect version, Autorouter Vol. I, 18
  - using the correct version, Autorouter Vol. I, 18
- string*
  - P-CAD cross-reference definition*
  - P-CAD cross-reference definition, Interfaces Vol. I, 36*
- Stringer
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 74
- Stub length
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 74
- subcircuit
  - definition
    - example, Interfaces Vol. I, 82
    - generating new definitions, Interfaces Vol. I, 80
    - renaming using PNAME attribute, Interfaces Vol. I, 80
  - subcircuit calls
    - appending with attribute value, Interfaces Vol. I, 85
    - renaming, Interfaces Vol. I, 80
- subcircuit definitions
  - appending with attribute values, Interfaces Vol. I, 86
  - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 67
  - subcircuit name parameter*
    - description, Interfaces Vol. I, 66*
- sub-mil resolution
  - sub-mil resolution
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 30
  - sub-mil resolution, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 37
- Subnet
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 74
  - naming, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 98
  - rotating the name, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 99
- SUFFIX keyword, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 160
- Surface mount component
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 74
- surface mount parts
  - creating lands, Library Manager Vol. II, 14
- Swap commands*
  - Component, PCB Tools Vol. I, 63*
  - Gate, PCB Tools Vol. I, 63*
  - Pin, PCB Tools Vol. I, 63*
  - Undo, PCB Tools Vol. I, 63*
- swapping
  - components, PCB Tools Vol. II, 133
  - nets between gates, PCB Tools Vol. II, 133
  - pins, PCB Tools Vol. II, 134
  - undo component, PCB Tools Vol. II, 133
  - undo gate, PCB Tools Vol. II, 134
  - undo pin, PCB Tools Vol. II, 134
- symbol
  - description
    - component, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 83
    - file type description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 111
    - file type description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 109
- Symbol Editor
  - assigning pin types, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 149
  - command overview, Library Manager Vol. I, 55
  - default layer names, list, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
  - description, Library Manager Vol. I, 41
  - entering
    - components, Tutorial Vol. I, 71
  - environment overview, Library Manager Vol. I, 43
  - keyboard commands, Library Manager Vol. I, 62
  - menu commands, Library Manager Vol. I, 55
  - top-level menus
    - top-level menus, Library Manager Vol. I, 55
    - View commands, Library Manager Vol. I, 61
- Symbol Editor, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 83
- symbol library database
  - file type description, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 111

- file type description, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 109
- Symbol Library, Library Manager Vol. I, 13
- symbol packaging
  - creating a report, Library Manager Vol. II, 58
- symbol pin report, Library Manager Vol. II, 61
- symbols
  - adding
    - bubbles, Tutorial Vol. I, 53
    - input lines, Tutorial Vol. I, 54
    - output lines, Tutorial Vol. I, 54
    - pin types, Tutorial Vol. I, 54
  - copying
    - packaging information, Library Manager Vol. II, 60
  - creating
    - P-CAD tools for
      - P-CAD tools for, Library Manager Vol. I, 42
      - preparation for, Library Manager Vol. I, 41
    - creating SPICE-compatible
      - creating SPICE-compatible, Interfaces Vol. I, 70
  - creating, overview, Library Manager Vol. I, 66
  - defining
    - library search paths, Tutorial Vol. I, 64
  - deleting
    - from source name list, Library Manager Vol. II, 64
    - packaging information, Library Manager Vol. II, 60
  - description, Library Manager Vol. I, 65
  - displaying, Library Manager Vol. I, 61
  - drawing, Tutorial Vol. I, 52
  - editing
    - component properties, Library Manager Vol. II, 58
    - packaging information, Library Manager Vol. II, 56
    - pin information, Library Manager Vol. II, 56
    - symbol file, Library Manager Vol. II, 54
  - editing, Library Manager Vol. I, 90
  - electrical with a component ID type of 0
    - excluding from reports, Design Manager Vol. I, 48
    - excluding from reports, PCB Tools Vol. III, 66
    - excluding from reports, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 54
  - electrical with a component ID type of -1
    - including in reports, Design Manager Vol. I, 49
    - including in reports, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 55
  - electrical with component ID type of -1
    - including in reports, PCB Tools Vol. III, 66
  - entering
    - device names, Tutorial Vol. I, 61
  - hierarchical, Library Manager Vol. I, 106

- interpreting the \$ECO layer symbols, Design Manager Vol. II, 58
- origin, Library Manager Vol. I, 82
- packaging symbol files into part files, Design Manager Vol. II, 14
- placing in library, Library Manager Vol. I, 108
- setting
  - layer structure, Tutorial Vol. I, 50
- symbols, dimensioning
  - unit, PCB Tools Vol. III, 8
  - with text, PCB Tools Vol. III, 26
- System Configuration
  - exiting the System Configuration Screen, Design Manager Vol. I, 25
  - introduction, Design Manager Vol. I, 23
  - selecting the printer port, Design Manager Vol. I, 25
  - selecting the security device port, Design Manager Vol. I, 24
  - specifying text editor, Design Manager Vol. I, 24
- System Configuration Screen
  - exiting, Design Manager Vol. I, 25
  - introduction, Design Manager Vol. I, 23
  - opening, Design Manager Vol. I, 23
- system limits*, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 165
- system limits, What's New, 79

### -T-

- TARGET shape description, PCB Tools Vol. II, 22
- template database
  - creating, PCB Tools Vol. I, 36
- terms
  - cross-referencing EDIF to schematic
    - cross-referencing EDIF to schematic, Interfaces Vol. I, 30
  - EDIF mapping, Interfaces Vol. I, 35
- text
  - adding
    - to schematic sheets, Tutorial Vol. I, 78
  - correcting
    - on a schematic sheet, Tutorial Vol. I, 78
  - creation, Library Manager Vol. I, 72
  - description
    - dimension, PCB Tools Vol. III, 9
    - tolerance, PCB Tools Vol. III, 12
  - device name, Library Manager Vol. I, 89
  - editing, Library Manager Vol. I, 98
  - justification, Library Manager Vol. I, 73, 84
  - mirror, Library Manager Vol. I, 84
  - P-CAD to DXF attribute justification mapping table, Interfaces Vol. II, 32
  - Query, Library Manager Vol. I, 98, 102
  - rotation, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 25
  - rotation, Library Manager Vol. I, 73, 84

- scaling when translating
  - from DXF to P-CAD files, *Interfaces Vol. II*, 43
  - from P-CAD to DXF files, *Interfaces Vol. II*, 27
- size, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 73, 84
- translating
  - from DXF to P-CAD files, *Interfaces Vol. II*, 46
  - from P-CAD to DXF files, *Interfaces Vol. II*, 32
- text aperture width
  - editing, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 82
  - specifying, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 82
- text file
  - printing, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 129
  - printing, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 52
- Text on routing layers, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 22
- text options
  - editing values, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 83
  - setting, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 83
- text parameters
  - editing, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 35
  - editing, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 67
  - setting, *PCB Tools Vol. IV*, 60
  - setting, *Schematic Tools Vol. II*, 92
- THERMAL shape description, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 22
- third party programs
  - adding to *Interfaces* module, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 11
- Through vias
  - definition of, *Autorouter Vol. II*, 74
- Through-hole component
  - definition of, *Autorouter Vol. II*, 74
- through-hole parts
  - building a padstack for, *Library Manager Vol. II*, 33
- through-hole vias
  - through-hole vias
    - description, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 66
- tmod (trace length display) keyboard command, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 69
- tolerance text
  - description, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 12
- tool tables
  - editing, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 112
  - saving, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 114
  - selecting drill formats, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 114
  - selecting output devices, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 114
  - selecting, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 112
  - sorting drill files, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 114
- tooling holes
  - drawing, *Tutorial Vol. II*, 66
- Tools
  - Add Program*, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 11
  - Aperture Table Editor, *Library Manager Vol. I*, 43
  - design maintenance, *Design Manager Vol. I*, 10
  - engineering change order (ECO), *Design Manager Vol. I*, 11
  - netlist comparison, *Design Manager Vol. I*, 11
  - overview, *Edit Component Information, Library Manager Vol. II*, 53
  - overview, *Library Manager*, 13
  - overview, *Library Manager, Library Manager Vol. I*, 15
  - provided in *Design Manager*, *Design Manager Vol. I*, 10
  - report editor, *Design Manager Vol. I*, 11
  - report generator, *Design Manager Vol. I*, 11
  - selecting, *Getting Started*, 23
  - system configuration, *Design Manager Vol. I*, 10
- top-level sheets
  - top-level sheets
    - selecting, *Interfaces Vol. I*, 52
- trace
  - adding corners, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 94
  - adding, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 88
  - editing corners, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 95
  - hugging
    - creating, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 90
    - using to create a bus, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 90
  - length
    - displaying while entering, *PCB Tools Vol. I*, 21
    - moving a segment*, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 95, 96
    - moving attached segments, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 94
    - moving from layer to layer, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 97
    - querying segments, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 120
    - removing corners, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 95
    - restoring a segment, *PCB Tools Vol. II*, 96
- Trace barriers
  - definition of, *Autorouter Vol. II*, 74
- Trace hugging, *Autorouter Vol. II*, 74
- trace stitching
  - for boards using SMDs, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 32
- trace to board edge spacing
  - setting distances, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 82
- trace to trace spacing
  - setting distances, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 82
- trace widths
  - using to name wiring rules, *Autorouter Vol. II*, 11
- traces
  - blocking, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 22
  - defining prerouted, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 25
  - definition of, *Autorouter Vol. II*, 74
  - editing entities, *Tutorial Vol. III*, 31
  - enabling *Autorouter* to alter prerouted, *Autorouter Vol. II*, 16
  - entering prerouted*, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 25
  - even distribution, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 78
  - moving, *Tutorial Vol. IV*, 45
  - penalizing corners, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 87
  - placing, *Tutorial Vol. III*, 28
  - separating from text, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 22
  - setting distribution, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 78
  - setting trace-hugging, *Autorouter Vol. I*, 86
  - setting widths, *PCB Tools Vol. III*, 82

- specifying wiring rules and clearances, Autorouter Vol. I, 26
  - uneven distribution, Autorouter Vol. I, 78
  - using corner penalites, Autorouter Vol. II, 60
  - using trace-hugging
    - using trace-hugging, Autorouter Vol. II, 60
  - transferring files to the editor, Library Manager Vol. I, 56, 112
  - translaing files
    - description, Interfaces Vol. II, 9
  - translating
    - colors, Interfaces Vol. II, 11
    - component names
      - rule-based
        - rule-based, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 145
    - component names, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 145
    - correct scaling, Interfaces Vol. II, 12
    - dimensions
      - AutoCAD to P-CAD, Interfaces Vol. II, 47
      - from P-CAD to AutoCAD
        - from P-CAD to AutoCAD, Interfaces Vol. II, 33
    - layers
      - description, Interfaces Vol. II, 12
      - from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 46
      - from P-CAD to DXF files, Interfaces Vol. II, 33
    - nonintelligent P-CAD objects
      - nonintelligent P-CAD objects, Interfaces Vol. II, 31
    - packaging information
      - from symbol to part, Library Manager Vol. II, 61
    - PDIF files into schematics or design databases, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 111
    - schematics or databases into PDIF files, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 114
    - schematics or databases into PDIF files, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 112
    - text
      - from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 46
      - from P-CAD to DXF files, Interfaces Vol. II, 32
  - translating design objects
    - from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 41
    - from P-CAD to DXF files
      - from P-CAD to DXF files, Interfaces Vol. II, 25
  - translating files
    - creating a default translation map file
      - using DXF File Reader, Interfaces Vol. II, 49
      - using DXF File Writer, Interfaces Vol. II, 36
    - description
      - from DXF to P-CAD, Interfaces Vol. II, 39
    - examples, Interfaces Vol. II, 15
    - general considerations, Interfaces Vol. II, 11
    - mapping design objects, Interfaces Vol. II, 25, 41
    - mapping fill styles
      - from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 42
      - from P-CAD to DXF files, Interfaces Vol. II, 27
    - mapping line styles
      - from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 41, 42
      - from P-CAD to DXF files, Interfaces Vol. II, 25, 26
    - scaling
      - designs
        - from P-CAD to DXF
          - from P-CAD to DXF, Interfaces Vol. II, 28
      - text
        - from P-CAD to DXF files
          - from P-CAD to DXF files, Interfaces Vol. II, 27
      - scaling designs
        - from DXF to P-CAD, Interfaces Vol. II, 43
      - scaling text
        - from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 43
      - sizing pins and vias
        - from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 44
        - from P-CAD to DXF files, Interfaces Vol. II, 28
    - translating packaging information
      - from symbols to parts, Tutorial Vol. II, 28
    - translation functions
      - directing with netlist control file, Interfaces Vol. I, 73
    - triangles
      - copying, Tutorial Vol. I, 44
      - drawing, Tutorial Vol. I, 42
      - rotating, Tutorial Vol. I, 44
    - troubleshooting
      - Auto-Insertion errors, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 18
      - design violations, PCB Tools Vol. III, 106
      - drill data errors, PCB Tools Vol. III, 121
      - Netlist Conversion errors, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 107
    - tutor directory
      - design files
        - setting up, Tutorial Vol. I, 48
    - tutor sheets
      - detaching from the tutor design, Tutorial Vol. I, 89
    - tutorial files
      - description table, Tutorial Vol. IV, 24
- U-**
- ucp (uncommitted pin checking) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 69
  - undo
    - component swap, PCB Tools Vol. II, 133
    - gate swapping, PCB Tools Vol. II, 134
    - layer pairs, PCB Tools Vol. II, 92
    - pin swap, PCB Tools Vol. II, 134
    - rotating, PCB Tools Vol. II, 75
  - Undo command
    - Delete menu, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 91
  - undo delete

- objects, Library Manager Vol. II, 28
  - Undo option
    - Delete command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 77
    - Rotate command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 76
  - unfixing component placement, PCB Tools Vol. II, 141
  - unit symbols
    - dimensioning
      - IN., mm, PCB Tools Vol. III, 8
  - units
    - converting
      - metric to English, PCB Tools Vol. III, 29
    - English or metric
      - selecting when translating designs
        - from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 44
        - from P-CAD to DXF files, Interfaces Vol. II, 29
    - of measure
      - dimensioning, PCB Tools Vol. III, 8
  - units of measure
    - converting
      - English to metric, PCB Tools Vol. III, 29
    - dimensioning
      - displaying, PCB Tools Vol. III, 8
      - selecting, PCB Tools Vol. III, 8
    - setting, PCB Tools Vol. I, 40
  - units of measure, Library Manager Vol. I, 46
  - UNIX environment
    - manipulating P-CAD screens
      - manipulating P-CAD screens, Getting Started, 13
    - P-CAD directory structure
      - P-CAD directory structure, Getting Started, 12
    - setting access to graphic editor configuration files, Getting Started, 34
    - setting access to graphic editor configuration files, Inst. Guide-DOS Systems, 21
  - unnamed components (UC), Design Manager Vol. II, 8
  - unnamed nets (UN)
    - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 8
  - unnaming
    - net, PCB Tools Vol. II, 89
  - Update command file
    - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 59
  - Update commands, description
    - ADD NET (forward-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 61
    - ADD PART (forward-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 61
    - ADD PIN (forward-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 62
    - ASSIGN ATTR (forward- and back-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 62
    - ASSIGN REFD (back-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 65
    - DELETE NET (forward-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 66
    - DELETE PART (forward-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 66
    - DELETE PIN (forward-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 67
    - HIGHLIGHT PART (forward-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 67
    - LOAD (forward-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 68
    - NAME NET (forward-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 68
    - SAVE (forward- and back-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 69
    - SWAP NET (forward- and back-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 69
    - SYSTEM (forward- and back-annotation), Design Manager Vol. II, 70
  - Update log file
    - description, Design Manager Vol. II, 85
  - Use Display List field
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 17
    - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 23
    - options, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 26
  - user name, 28
  - using DXF for specific tasks, Interfaces Vol. II, 15
  - utility screens
    - closing
      - running the tool, Getting Started, 29
      - without running the tool*, Getting Started, 29
    - selecting, Getting Started, 25
    - using buttons, Getting Started, 26
    - using check boxes, Getting Started, 26
    - using cycle boxes, Getting Started, 26
    - using data entry boxes, Getting Started, 26
    - using decision boxes, Getting Started, 27
    - using list boxes, Getting Started, 28
    - using the file selector windows, Getting Started, 27
  - utility screens, Getting Started, 24
- V-**
- vertex
    - adding, Library Manager Vol. II, 28
    - deleting, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 101
    - deleting, Library Manager Vol. II, 29
    - moving, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 100
    - moving, Library Manager Vol. II, 28
  - Vertical
    - memory routing options, Autorouter Vol. I, 56
  - via
    - changing the pin type, PCB Tools Vol. II, 93

- deleting, PCB Tools Vol. II, 97
- display size, PCB Tools Vol. I, 29
- moving, PCB Tools Vol. II, 97
- querying, PCB Tools Vol. II, 123
- selecting the type, PCB Tools Vol. II, 89
- Via barriers
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 74
- Via lattice
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 74
- via minimization
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 74
  - description, Autorouter Vol. I, 58
  - performing, Autorouter Vol. I, 60
- via pads
  - setting sizes, PCB Tools Vol. III, 82
- Via Size field
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 18
- vias
  - blocking, Autorouter Vol. I, 22
  - default cost value, Autorouter Vol. I, 75
  - default display size, PCB Tools Vol. I, 29
  - defining costs, Autorouter Vol. II, 28
  - defining guidelines, Autorouter Vol. I, 26
  - defining lattices, Autorouter Vol. I, 68
  - defining sites, Autorouter Vol. I, 67
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 74
  - deleting lattices, Autorouter Vol. I, 69
  - editing lattices, Autorouter Vol. I, 69
  - entering prerouted*, Autorouter Vol. I, 25
  - interstitial
    - description, PCB Tools Vol. III, 33
  - selecting via costs, Autorouter Vol. I, 76
  - setting the size, PCB Tools Vol. I, 29
  - translating
    - from DXF to P-CAD files, Interfaces Vol. II, 44
    - from P-CAD to DXF files, Interfaces Vol. II, 28
  - types
    - interstitial*, Autorouter Vol. I, 66
    - mixed*, Autorouter Vol. I, 66
    - through-hole
      - through-hole, Autorouter Vol. I, 66
- view
  - displaying a window of the database, PCB Tools Vol. II, 67
  - displaying the entire database, PCB Tools Vol. II, 67
  - entire file, Library Manager Vol. I, 76
  - fit, Library Manager Vol. I, 76
  - pan, Library Manager Vol. I, 75
  - panning, PCB Tools Vol. II, 66
  - recall, Library Manager Vol. I, 75
  - recalling a stored, PCB Tools Vol. II, 65
  - recalling the last, PCB Tools Vol. II, 66
  - redrawing the screen, PCB Tools Vol. II, 67
  - stopping a redraw, PCB Tools Vol. II, 67
  - storing, PCB Tools Vol. II, 64
  - storing, Library Manager Vol. I, 74
  - window, Library Manager Vol. I, 76
  - zooming in, PCB Tools Vol. II, 67
  - zooming out, PCB Tools Vol. II, 67
- view command line
  - description, PCB Tools Vol. I, 66
  - using, Getting Started, 29
- View commands
  - description, Library Manager Vol. I, 61, 119
  - Fit View, Library Manager Vol. I, 61, 119
  - Last View, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 119
  - Pan*, Library Manager Vol. I, 61, 119
  - Redraw*, Library Manager Vol. I, 61
  - View Layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 61, 119
  - View Window, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 119
  - Zoom In, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 119
  - Zoom Out, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 119
- View Layer command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 67
- View Layer command, Library Manager Vol. I, 61, 119
- View Layer screen
  - overview, Library Manager Vol. I, 49
- View Layer screen, Library Manager Vol. I, 49
- View Line commands
  - description, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 58
  - Fit View*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 58
  - Last View*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 58
  - Pan*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 58
  - Redraw*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 58
  - View Layer*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 58
  - View Window*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 58
  - Zoom In*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 58
  - Zoom Out*, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 58
- View Window command, Autorouter Vol. II, 48
- View Window command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 67
- View Window command, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 119
- viewing
  - Auto-Insertion data report, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 19
  - board layout, Tutorial Vol. III, 36
  - clearances and thermal relief graphics, Tutorial Vol. III, 35, 36
  - continuity errors, PCB Tools Vol. III, 103
  - cross-reference file, Tutorial Vol. IV, 27
  - design continuity violations, Tutorial Vol. III, 50
  - design rule violations, Tutorial Vol. III, 50
  - design rules errors, PCB Tools Vol. III, 104
  - DRC error report, PCB Tools Vol. III, 94
  - DRC report, Tutorial Vol. III, 46
  - ECO output report, Tutorial Vol. IV, 38
  - force vectors, PCB Tools Vol. II, 132
  - packaged PCB file, Tutorial Vol. III, 15
  - packaged PCB file, Tutorial Vol. IV, 57
  - PCB database, Tutorial Vol. III, 21
  - schematic database, Tutorial Vol. IV, 26



- system-generated reports, Design Manager Vol. II, 91
- system-generated reports, PCB Tools Vol. IV, 147
- system-generated reports, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 161
- system-generated reports, Library Manager Vol. II, 85
- textual information about a padstack, Tutorial Vol. III, 37
- the board template, Tutorial Vol. IV, 27
- updated PCB database, Tutorial Vol. IV, 42
- WIDTH attribute errors, PCB Tools Vol. III, 106
- viewing a schematic sheet, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 81
- viewing reports, Interfaces Vol. I, 23
- Viewlogic Interface
  - creating
    - back-annotation reports, Interfaces Vol. II, 56
    - backup PCB databases, Interfaces Vol. II, 55, 56
    - forward-annotation reports
      - forward-annotation reports, Interfaces Vol. II, 55
    - update command files, Interfaces Vol. II, 55, 56
  - packaging Viewlogic PDIF files into PCB databases, Interfaces Vol. II, 53
- Viewlogic schematics
  - importing, Interfaces Vol. II, 53
- viewNameDef*
  - EDIF standard term*, Interfaces Vol. I, 36
- views
  - Store View command, 79
- violations
  - checking design rule, PCB Tools Vol. III, 85
  - checking for spacing, PCB Tools Vol. I, 23
  - correcting
    - components with all input pins tied together, Tutorial Vol. I, 97
    - components with duplicate reference designators, Tutorial Vol. I, 98
    - floating pin, Tutorial Vol. I, 94
    - nets with more than one output pin, Tutorial Vol. I, 96
    - nets with no input pins, Tutorial Vol. I, 96
    - nets with no output pins, Tutorial Vol. I, 96
    - nets, Tutorial Vol. I, 95
    - unpacked components, Tutorial Vol. I, 97
  - correcting, Tutorial Vol. I, 94
  - setting up check passes, PCB Tools Vol. I, 24
  - specifying minimum spacing values, PCB Tools Vol. I, 24
- vmb1 (void merge by layer) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 69
- vmbp (void merge by polygon) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 69

- vmrg keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 69
- voids
  - adding to padstacks, Library Manager Vol. II, 46

## -W-

- wait*
  - keyboard command*, PCB Tools Vol. III, 41
  - keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59, 139
- wait command (executable files), Library Manager Vol. II, 73
- wait command (keyboard)*, Library Manager Vol. I, 63, 120
- wait keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 69
- warnings
  - displaying, PCB Tools Vol. I, 26
  - displaying, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 27
  - missing attribute, Interfaces Vol. I, 51
- Wave check box, Autorouter Vol. II, 49
- wavefront
  - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 74
  - showing, Autorouter Vol. I, 40
- wcrv keyboard command*, PCB Tools Vol. I, 69
- wid (line width) keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 68
- WIDTH
  - attribute keyword, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 105
  - WIDTH attribute
    - viewing errors, PCB Tools Vol. III, 106
- wildcard, 7, 9, 7, 13, 11, 9, 11, 7
  - to access files, Library Manager Vol. I, 14
- wildcard, Autorouter Vol. I, 11
- wildcard, Design Manager Vol. I, 7
- wildcard, PCB Tools Vol. I, 11
- wildcard, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 13
- wildcard, Library Manager Vol. I, 11
- wildcard, Library Manager Vol. II, 7

- window
  - deleting objects, PCB Tools Vol. II, 76
  - redraw, Library Manager Vol. I, 76
  - Run ERC, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 150
  - selecting all objects, PCB Tools Vol. II, 68
  - selecting, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 71
  - View Layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 105
- windows
  - PCB Tools, PCB Tools Vol. I, 14
- wire
  - adding a vertex, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 101
  - adding with curved turns, PCB Tools Vol. II, 88
  - changing the bend, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 92
  - changing the width, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 78, 79
  - checking for spacing violations*, PCB Tools Vol. I, 23

- crossing an uncommitted pin, PCB Tools Vol. I, 21
  - masking to prevent selection, PCB Tools Vol. II, 69
  - masking, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 100
  - moving segments, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 100
  - setting the direction of a bend, Library Manager Vol. I, 62
  - setting the width, PCB Tools Vol. II, 89**
  - tooggling the bend, PCB Tools Vol. II, 88
  - wire lists
    - creating, Design Manager Vol. I, 45
    - creating, PCB Tools Vol. III, 63
    - creating, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 50
    - example, Design Manager Vol. I, 46
    - example, PCB Tools Vol. III, 63, 69
    - example, Schematic Tools Vol. II, 51
  - wires
    - adding
      - to board outlines, Tutorial Vol. III, 31
      - to schematic sheets, Tutorial Vol. I, 73
  - WIRES layer, Library Manager Vol. I, 47
  - Wiring Rule Definitions screen
    - adding wiring rules, Autorouter Vol. II, 8
    - deleting wiring rules, Autorouter Vol. II, 9
    - description, Autorouter Vol. II, 7
    - editing pad-to-pad clearances
      - editing pad-to-pad clearances, Autorouter Vol. II, 8
    - editing wiring rules, Autorouter Vol. II, 9
    - exiting, Autorouter Vol. II, 9
    - opening, Autorouter Vol. II, 7
  - Wiring Rules
    - adding, Autorouter Vol. II, 8
    - default parameters, Autorouter Vol. I, 45
    - definition of, Autorouter Vol. II, 74
    - deleting, Autorouter Vol. II, 9
    - displaying, Autorouter Vol. II, 15
    - editing, Autorouter Vol. II, 9
    - example wiring rule clearances, Autorouter Vol. II, 10
    - examples of naming, Autorouter Vol. II, 10
    - naming using trade width, Autorouter Vol. II, 11
    - wiring the circuit, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 91
- X-**
- xhar
    - keyboard command, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 59
  - xhar command (keyboard), Library Manager Vol. I, 63
  - xhar keyboard command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 69*
- Z-**
- Zoom In command
    - from view command line, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 82
  - Zoom In command, Autorouter Vol. II, 50
  - Zoom In command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 67
  - Zoom In command, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 77, 119
  - Zoom Out command
    - from view command line, Schematic Tools Vol. I, 82
  - Zoom Out command, Autorouter Vol. II, 51
  - Zoom Out command, PCB Tools Vol. I, 67
  - Zoom Out command, Library Manager Vol. I, 62, 77, 119
  - Zooming
    - hot keys, What's New, 15